



Avionics Databus
Solutions

Arinc 429

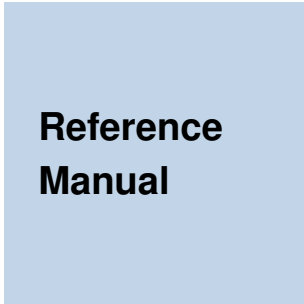
C/C++ based Application Programming Interface

**Reference
Manual**

Version 9.8.0
June, 2022

Arinc 429

C/C++ based Application Programming Interface



**Reference
Manual**

Version 9.8.0
June, 2022

AIM NO. 60-12900-36-9.8.0

AIM – Gesellschaft für angewandte Informatik und Mikroelektronik mbH

AIM GmbH

Sasbacher Str. 2
D-79111 Freiburg / Germany
Phone +49 (0)761 4 52 29-0
Fax +49 (0)761 4 52 29-33
sales@aim-online.com

AIM GmbH – Munich Sales Office

Terofalstr. 23a
D-80689 München / Germany
Phone +49 (0)89 70 92 92-92
Fax +49 (0)89 70 92 92-94
salesgermany@aim-online.com

AIM UK Office

Cressex Enterprise Centre, Lincoln Rd.
High Wycombe, Bucks. HP12 3RB / UK
Phone +44 (0)1494-446844
Fax +44 (0)1494-449324
salesuk@aim-online.com

AIM USA LLC

Seven Neshaminy Interplex
Suite 211 Trevoze, PA 19053
Phone 267-982-2600
Fax 215-645-1580
salesusa@aim-online.com

© AIM GmbH 2022

Notice: The information that is provided in this document is believed to be accurate. No responsibility is assumed by AIM GmbH for its use. No license or rights are granted by implication in connection therewith. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Module Index	1
1.1	Modules.....	2
2	Data Structure Index	3
2.1	Data Structures	4
3	Module Documentation	7
3.1	Board Related Functions.....	8
3.1.1	Detailed Description.....	15
3.1.2	Macro Definition Documentation.....	15
3.1.3	Typedef Documentation	21
3.1.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	23
3.1.5	Function Documentation	33
3.2	Raw Board Memory Access.....	44
3.2.1	Detailed Description.....	45
3.2.2	Typedef Documentation	45
3.2.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	45
3.2.4	Function Documentation	46
3.3	Channel Handling.....	51
3.3.1	Detailed Description.....	53
3.3.2	Macro Definition Documentation.....	53
3.3.3	Typedef Documentation	61
3.3.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	63
3.3.5	Function Documentation	64
3.4	Discrete Handling.....	68
3.4.1	Detailed Description.....	68
3.4.2	Typedef Documentation	68
3.4.3	Function Documentation	69
3.5	Library Administration Functions.....	73
3.5.1	Detailed Description.....	73
3.5.2	Typedef Documentation	73
3.5.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	74
3.5.4	Function Documentation	74
3.6	Data Replay.....	79
3.6.1	Detailed Description.....	79
3.6.2	Typedef Documentation	79
3.6.3	Function Documentation	80
3.7	Data Monitoring.....	83
3.7.1	Detailed Description.....	86

3.7.2	Macro Definition Documentation	86
3.7.3	Typedef Documentation	87
3.7.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	89
3.7.5	Function Documentation	93
3.8	Data Receiver	103
3.8.1	Detailed Description	104
3.8.2	Typedef Documentation	104
3.8.3	Function Documentation	105
3.9	Data Transmitting	115
3.9.1	Detailed Description	117
3.9.2	Typedef Documentation	118
3.9.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	120
3.9.4	Function Documentation	122
3.10	FIFO Based Transmitting	139
3.10.1	Detailed Description	140
3.10.2	Typedef Documentation	140
3.10.3	Function Documentation	140
3.11	Version Handling	148
3.11.1	Detailed Description	148
3.11.2	Typedef Documentation	148
3.11.3	Function Documentation	149
3.12	VxWorks Related Functions	152
3.12.1	Detailed Description	152
3.12.2	Function Documentation	152
4	Data Structure Documentation	155
4.1	_FMListDetails Struct Reference	156
4.1.1	Detailed Description	156
4.1.2	Field Documentation	156
4.2	api429_board_info Struct Reference	157
4.2.1	Detailed Description	157
4.2.2	Field Documentation	157
4.3	api429_brw Union Reference	160
4.3.1	Detailed Description	161
4.3.2	Field Documentation	161
4.4	api429_channel_info Struct Reference	162
4.4.1	Detailed Description	162
4.4.2	Field Documentation	162
4.5	api429_discr_info Struct Reference	164
4.5.1	Detailed Description	164
4.5.2	Field Documentation	164
4.6	api429_discrete_pps_config Struct Reference	166
4.6.1	Detailed Description	166
4.6.2	Field Documentation	166
4.7	api429_intr_loglist_entry Struct Reference	167
4.7.1	Detailed Description	167
4.7.2	Field Documentation	167
4.8	api429_loglist_entry Union Reference	170
4.8.1	Detailed Description	170

4.9	api429_ixfer_dyntag Struct Reference	171
4.9.1	Detailed Description	171
4.9.2	Field Documentation	171
4.10	api429_mframe_in Struct Reference	173
4.10.1	Detailed Description	173
4.10.2	Field Documentation	173
4.11	api429_mframe_out Struct Reference	175
4.11.1	Detailed Description	175
4.11.2	Field Documentation	175
4.12	api429_rcv_pb_cmd Struct Reference	176
4.12.1	Detailed Description	176
4.12.2	Field Documentation	176
4.13	api429_rcv_stack_entry Struct Reference	179
4.13.1	Detailed Description	179
4.13.2	Field Documentation	179
4.14	api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex Struct Reference	181
4.14.1	Detailed Description	181
4.14.2	Field Documentation	181
4.15	api429_remote_server Struct Reference	183
4.15.1	Detailed Description	183
4.15.2	Field Documentation	183
4.16	api429_replay_status Struct Reference	185
4.16.1	Detailed Description	185
4.16.2	Field Documentation	185
4.17	api429_rm_activity_trigger_def Struct Reference	188
4.17.1	Detailed Description	188
4.17.2	Field Documentation	188
4.18	api429_rm_function_block Struct Reference	190
4.18.1	Detailed Description	190
4.18.2	Field Documentation	190
4.19	api429_rm_label_config Struct Reference	195
4.19.1	Detailed Description	195
4.19.2	Field Documentation	195
4.20	api429_rm_setup Struct Reference	197
4.20.1	Detailed Description	197
4.20.2	Field Documentation	197
4.21	api429_rm_trigger_setup Struct Reference	199
4.21.1	Detailed Description	199
4.21.2	Field Documentation	199
4.22	api429_rx_activity Struct Reference	201
4.22.1	Detailed Description	201
4.22.2	Field Documentation	201
4.23	api429_rx_buf_ctl Struct Reference	202
4.23.1	Detailed Description	202
4.23.2	Field Documentation	202
4.24	api429_rx_buf_entry Struct Reference	204
4.24.1	Detailed Description	204
4.24.2	Field Documentation	204
4.25	api429_rx_frame_response_setup Struct Reference	205

4.25.1 Detailed Description.....	205
4.25.2 Field Documentation.....	205
4.26 api429_rx_label_setup Struct Reference.....	207
4.26.1 Detailed Description.....	207
4.26.2 Field Documentation.....	207
4.27 api429_time Struct Reference.....	209
4.27.1 Detailed Description.....	209
4.27.2 Field Documentation.....	209
4.28 api429_tm_tag Union Reference.....	211
4.28.1 Detailed Description.....	211
4.29 api429_trg_ctl_cmd Struct Reference.....	212
4.29.1 Detailed Description.....	212
4.29.2 Field Documentation.....	212
4.30 api429_tx_fifo_entry Struct Reference.....	214
4.30.1 Detailed Description.....	214
4.30.2 Field Documentation.....	214
4.31 api429_tx_fifo_setup Struct Reference.....	215
4.31.1 Detailed Description.....	215
4.31.2 Field Documentation.....	215
4.32 api429_tx_fifo_status Struct Reference.....	217
4.32.1 Detailed Description.....	217
4.32.2 Field Documentation.....	217
4.33 api429_version Struct Reference.....	218
4.33.1 Detailed Description.....	218
4.33.2 Field Documentation.....	218
4.34 api429_version_info Struct Reference.....	220
4.34.1 Detailed Description.....	220
4.34.2 Field Documentation.....	220
4.35 api429_xfer Struct Reference.....	224
4.35.1 Detailed Description.....	224
4.35.2 Field Documentation.....	224
4.36 api429_xfer_data Struct Reference.....	227
4.36.1 Detailed Description.....	227
4.36.2 Field Documentation.....	227
4.37 api429_xfer_data_read_input Struct Reference.....	229
4.37.1 Detailed Description.....	229
4.37.2 Field Documentation.....	229
4.38 api429_xfer_info Struct Reference.....	231
4.38.1 Detailed Description.....	231
4.38.2 Field Documentation.....	231
4.39 api429_xfer_out Struct Reference.....	233
4.39.1 Detailed Description.....	233
4.39.2 Field Documentation.....	233
4.40 cmplx128 Struct Reference.....	235
4.40.1 Detailed Description.....	235
4.41 cmplx64 Struct Reference.....	236
4.41.1 Detailed Description.....	236
4.42 cmplxExt Struct Reference.....	237
4.42.1 Detailed Description.....	237



4.43 CPStr Struct Reference238
 4.43.1 Detailed Description238
4.44 DateRec Struct Reference239
 4.44.1 Detailed Description239
4.45 FInfoRec Struct Reference240
 4.45.1 Detailed Description240
 4.45.2 Field Documentation240
4.46 FInfoRec64 Struct Reference244
 4.46.1 Detailed Description244
 4.46.2 Field Documentation244
4.47 LStr Struct Reference248
 4.47.1 Detailed Description248
4.48 MemStatRec Struct Reference249
 4.48.1 Detailed Description249
4.49 VInfoRec Struct Reference250
 4.49.1 Detailed Description250
 4.49.2 Field Documentation250

Index I

Chapter 1

Module Index

1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Board Related Functions	8
Raw Board Memory Access	44
Channel Handling	51
Discrete Handling	68
Library Administration Functions	73
Data Replay	79
Data Monitoring	83
Data Receiver	103
Data Transmitting	115
FIFO Based Transmitting	139
Version Handling	148
VxWorks Related Functions	152

Chapter 2

Data Structure Index

2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<code>_FMListDetails</code>	
Data used with FListDir to describe the files listed in a directory	156
<code>api429_board_info</code>	157
<code>api429_brw</code>	160
<code>api429_channel_info</code>	162
<code>api429_discr_info</code>	164
<code>api429_discrete_pps_config</code>	166
<code>api429_intr_loglist_entry</code>	167
<code>api429_loglist_entry</code>	170
<code>api429_lxfer_dyntag</code>	171
<code>api429_mframe_in</code>	173
<code>api429_mframe_out</code>	175
<code>api429_rcv_pb_cmd</code>	176
<code>api429_rcv_stack_entry</code>	179
<code>api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex</code>	181
<code>api429_remote_server</code>	183
<code>api429_replay_status</code>	185
<code>api429_rm_activity_trigger_def</code>	188
<code>api429_rm_function_block</code>	190
<code>api429_rm_label_config</code>	195
<code>api429_rm_setup</code>	197
<code>api429_rm_trigger_setup</code>	199
<code>api429_rx_activity</code>	201
<code>api429_rx_buf_ctl</code>	202
<code>api429_rx_buf_entry</code>	204
<code>api429_rx_frame_response_setup</code>	205
<code>api429_rx_label_setup</code>	207
<code>api429_time</code>	209
<code>api429_tm_tag</code>	211
<code>api429_trg_ctl_cmd</code>	212
<code>api429_tx_fifo_entry</code>	214
<code>api429_tx_fifo_setup</code>	215
<code>api429_tx_fifo_status</code>	217
<code>api429_version</code>	218
<code>api429_version_info</code>	220
<code>api429_xfer</code>	224
<code>api429_xfer_data</code>	227
<code>api429_xfer_data_read_input</code>	229
<code>api429_xfer_info</code>	231
<code>api429_xfer_out</code>	233
<code>cmplx128</code>	
Complex double-precision floating point number	235
<code>cmplx64</code>	
Complex single-precision floating point number	236



- [cmplxExt](#)
 - Complex extended-precision floating point number237
- [CPStr](#)
 - Concatenated Pascal string types238
- [DateRec](#)
 - Date/time record239
- [FInfoRec](#)
 - Descriptive information about a file240
- [FInfoRec64](#)
 - Descriptive information about a file, with large file support244
- [LStr](#)
 - Long Pascal-style string types248
- [MemStatRec](#)
 - Describes memory statistics249
- [VInfoRec](#)
 - Data structure describing a disk volume250

Chapter 3

Module Documentation

3.1 Board Related Functions

Data Structures

- struct [api429_time](#)
- struct [api429_board_info](#)
- struct [api429_remote_server](#)

Macros

- #define [API429_MAX_BOARDNAME_LEN](#) 32
- #define [API429_MAX_URL_LEN](#) 128
- #define [API429_MAX_OS_INFO_LEN](#) 128
- #define [API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG](#) (1 << 0)
- #define [API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG](#) (1 << 4)
- #define [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG](#) (1 << 12)
- #define [MAX_API429_BIU](#) 2
- #define [MAX_API429_BIU_CHN](#) 16
- #define [API429_MAX_CHANNELS](#) (MAX_API429_BIU*MAX_API429_BIU_CHN)
- #define [API429_BOARD_HAS_PXI_TRIGGER](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_BOARD_TYPE_IS_EMBEDDED](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_IS_ACTIVATED](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_LS_GRADE_DEFAULT](#) [API429_LS_GRADE_12_50](#)
- #define [API429_MAX_BOARDNAME_LEN](#) 32
- #define [API429_MAX_URL_LEN](#) 128
- #define [API429_MAX_OS_INFO_LEN](#) 128
- #define [API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG](#) (1 << 0)
- #define [API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG](#) (1 << 4)
- #define [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG](#) (1 << 12)
- #define [MAX_API429_BIU](#) 2
- #define [MAX_API429_BIU_CHN](#) 16
- #define [API429_MAX_CHANNELS](#) (MAX_API429_BIU*MAX_API429_BIU_CHN)
- #define [API429_BOARD_HAS_PXI_TRIGGER](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_BOARD_TYPE_IS_EMBEDDED](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_IS_ACTIVATED](#)(board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & [API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG](#) ? AiTrue : AiFalse
- #define [API429_LS_GRADE_DEFAULT](#) [API429_LS_GRADE_12_50](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct `api429_time` `TY_API429_TIME`
- typedef struct `api429_board_info` `TY_API429_BOARD_INFO`
- typedef enum `api429_low_speed_grade` `TY_E_API429_LOW_SPEED_GRADE`
- typedef enum `api429_speed_modifier` `TY_E_API429_SPEED_MODIFIER`
- typedef enum `api429_irig_source` `TY_E_API429_IRIG_SOURCE`
- typedef enum `api429_channel_coupling` `TY_E_API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING`
- typedef struct `api429_time` **`TY_API429_TIME`**
- typedef struct `api429_board_info` **`TY_API429_BOARD_INFO`**
- typedef enum `api429_low_speed_grade` **`TY_E_API429_LOW_SPEED_GRADE`**
- typedef enum `api429_speed_modifier` **`TY_E_API429_SPEED_MODIFIER`**
- typedef enum `api429_irig_source` **`TY_E_API429_IRIG_SOURCE`**
- typedef enum `api429_channel_coupling` **`TY_E_API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING`**

Enumerations

- enum `api429_board_id` {
 `API429_BOARD_1` = 0,
 `API429_BOARD_2`,
 `API429_BOARD_3`,
 `API429_BOARD_4`,
 `API429_BOARD_5`,
 `API429_BOARD_6`,
 `API429_BOARD_7`,
 `API429_BOARD_8`,
 `API429_BOARD_9`,
 `API429_BOARD_10`,
 `API429_BOARD_11`,
 `API429_BOARD_12`,
 `API429_BOARD_13`,
 `API429_BOARD_14`,
 `API429_BOARD_15`,
 `API429_BOARD_16`,
 `API429_BOARD_17`,
 `API429_BOARD_18`,
 `API429_BOARD_19`,
 `API429_BOARD_20`,
 `API429_BOARD_21`,
 `API429_BOARD_22`,
 `API429_BOARD_23`,
 `API429_BOARD_24`,
 `API429_BOARD_25`,
 `API429_BOARD_26`,
 `API429_BOARD_27`,
 `API429_BOARD_28`,
 `API429_BOARD_29`,

```
API429_BOARD_30,  
API429_BOARD_31,  
API429_BOARD_32,  
API429_BOARD_1 = 0,  
API429_BOARD_2,  
API429_BOARD_3,  
API429_BOARD_4,  
API429_BOARD_5,  
API429_BOARD_6,  
API429_BOARD_7,  
API429_BOARD_8,  
API429_BOARD_9,  
API429_BOARD_10,  
API429_BOARD_11,  
API429_BOARD_12,  
API429_BOARD_13,  
API429_BOARD_14,  
API429_BOARD_15,  
API429_BOARD_16,  
API429_BOARD_17,  
API429_BOARD_18,  
API429_BOARD_19,  
API429_BOARD_20,  
API429_BOARD_21,  
API429_BOARD_22,  
API429_BOARD_23,  
API429_BOARD_24,  
API429_BOARD_25,  
API429_BOARD_26,  
API429_BOARD_27,  
API429_BOARD_28,  
API429_BOARD_29,  
API429_BOARD_30,  
API429_BOARD_31,  
API429_BOARD_32 }  
  
• enum api429_pxi_trigger_line {  
API429_TRG_PXI0 = 0,  
API429_TRG_PXI1,  
API429_TRG_PXI2,  
API429_TRG_PXI3,  
API429_TRG_PXI4,  
API429_TRG_PXI5,  
API429_TRG_PXI6,  
API429_TRG_PXI7,  
API429_TRG_PBI429,  
API429_TRG_PXI0 = 0,  
API429_TRG_PXI1,  
API429_TRG_PXI2,  
API429_TRG_PXI3,
```

- ```
API429_TRG_PXI4,
API429_TRG_PXI5,
API429_TRG_PXI6,
API429_TRG_PXI7,
API429_TRG_PBI429 }
• enum api429_pxi_mode {
API429_PXI_SET_TRG = 0,
API429_PXI_CLR_TRG,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT,
API429_PXI_SET_TRG = 0,
API429_PXI_CLR_TRG,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT }
• enum api429_low_speed_grade {
API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 = 0,
API429_LS_GRADE_13_33,
API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 = 0,
API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 }
• enum api429_speed_modifier {
API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL = 0,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1 = 1,
API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7_7 = 2,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20 = 3,
API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL = 0,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1 = 1,
API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7_7 = 2,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20 = 3 }
• enum api429_irig_source {
API429_IRIG_ONBOARD = 0,
API429_IRIG_EXTERN = 1,
API429_IRIG_ONBOARD = 0,
API429_IRIG_EXTERN = 1 }
• enum api429_channel_coupling {
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT = 0,
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL,
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT,
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT = 0,
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL,
API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT }
• enum api429_board_id {
API429_BOARD_1 = 0,
API429_BOARD_2,
API429_BOARD_3,
API429_BOARD_4,
API429_BOARD_5,
API429_BOARD_6,
API429_BOARD_7,
API429_BOARD_8,
```

API429\_BOARD\_9,  
API429\_BOARD\_10,  
API429\_BOARD\_11,  
API429\_BOARD\_12,  
API429\_BOARD\_13,  
API429\_BOARD\_14,  
API429\_BOARD\_15,  
API429\_BOARD\_16,  
API429\_BOARD\_17,  
API429\_BOARD\_18,  
API429\_BOARD\_19,  
API429\_BOARD\_20,  
API429\_BOARD\_21,  
API429\_BOARD\_22,  
API429\_BOARD\_23,  
API429\_BOARD\_24,  
API429\_BOARD\_25,  
API429\_BOARD\_26,  
API429\_BOARD\_27,  
API429\_BOARD\_28,  
API429\_BOARD\_29,  
API429\_BOARD\_30,  
API429\_BOARD\_31,  
API429\_BOARD\_32,  
API429\_BOARD\_1 = 0,  
API429\_BOARD\_2,  
API429\_BOARD\_3,  
API429\_BOARD\_4,  
API429\_BOARD\_5,  
API429\_BOARD\_6,  
API429\_BOARD\_7,  
API429\_BOARD\_8,  
API429\_BOARD\_9,  
API429\_BOARD\_10,  
API429\_BOARD\_11,  
API429\_BOARD\_12,  
API429\_BOARD\_13,  
API429\_BOARD\_14,  
API429\_BOARD\_15,  
API429\_BOARD\_16,  
API429\_BOARD\_17,  
API429\_BOARD\_18,  
API429\_BOARD\_19,  
API429\_BOARD\_20,  
API429\_BOARD\_21,  
API429\_BOARD\_22,  
API429\_BOARD\_23,  
API429\_BOARD\_24,  
API429\_BOARD\_25,

```
API429_BOARD_26,
API429_BOARD_27,
API429_BOARD_28,
API429_BOARD_29,
API429_BOARD_30,
API429_BOARD_31,
API429_BOARD_32 }
• enum api429_pxi_trigger_line {
API429_TRG_PXI0 = 0,
API429_TRG_PXI1,
API429_TRG_PXI2,
API429_TRG_PXI3,
API429_TRG_PXI4,
API429_TRG_PXI5,
API429_TRG_PXI6,
API429_TRG_PXI7,
API429_TRG_PBI429,
API429_TRG_PXI0 = 0,
API429_TRG_PXI1,
API429_TRG_PXI2,
API429_TRG_PXI3,
API429_TRG_PXI4,
API429_TRG_PXI5,
API429_TRG_PXI6,
API429_TRG_PXI7,
API429_TRG_PBI429 }
• enum api429_pxi_mode {
API429_PXI_SET_TRG = 0,
API429_PXI_CLR_TRG,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT,
API429_PXI_SET_TRG = 0,
API429_PXI_CLR_TRG,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE,
API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT }
• enum api429_low_speed_grade {
API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 = 0,
API429_LS_GRADE_13_33,
API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 = 0,
API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 }
• enum api429_speed_modifier {
API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL = 0,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1 = 1,
API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7_7 = 2,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20 = 3,
API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL = 0,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1 = 1,
API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7_7 = 2,
API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20 = 3 }
```

- enum `api429_irig_source` {  
`API429_IRIG_ONBOARD = 0,`  
`API429_IRIG_EXTERN = 1,`  
`API429_IRIG_ONBOARD = 0,`  
`API429_IRIG_EXTERN = 1 }`
- enum `api429_channel_coupling` {  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT = 0,`  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL,`  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT,`  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT = 0,`  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL,`  
`API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT }`

## Functions

- AiReturn `Api429BoardInfoGet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct `api429_board_info` \*board\_info)  
*Get properties of a specific device.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardLsGradeSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum `api429_low_speed_grade` low\_speed\_grade)  
*Set Arinc 429 low speed graduation for a specific board.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardSpeedModifierSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum `api429_speed_modifier` speed\_modifier)  
*Set Arinc 429 speed modification value for a specific boards.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardTimeSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct `api429_time` \*irig\_time)  
*Set onboard IRIG time.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardTimeGet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct `api429_time` \*irig\_time)  
*Get IRIG time.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardTimeSourceSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum `api429_irig_source` new\_source)  
*Set IRIG time source.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardTimeSourceGet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum `api429_irig_source` \*source, AiBoolean \*in\_sync)  
*Get IRIG time source.*
- const char \* `Api429BoardNameGet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle)  
*Get name of specific board.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardReset` (AiUInt8 board\_handle)  
*Resets whole board to power-up initial state.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardOpen` (enum `api429_board_id` board\_id, const char \*ac\_SrvName, AiUInt8 \*handle)  
*Open access to a specific board.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardClose` (AiUInt8 board\_handle)  
*Close access to device.*
- AiReturn `Api429BoardSelftest` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Func, AiUInt8 \*pb\_Status, AiUInt8 \*pb\_Echo)  
*Perform board self-test.*



- AiReturn [Api429BoardChannelCouplingSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum [api429\\_channel\\_coupling](#) coupling)  
*Function to control the channel coupling.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardChannelCouplingInfo](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 auc\_Connection[[API429\\_MAX\\_CHANNELS](#)+1])  
*Function to get information about the fixed internal channel coupling.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardChannelCouplingsSupported](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiBoolean \*is\_supported)  
*Function to get information if internal coupling is supported.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardPXITriggerConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum [api429\\_pxi\\_mode](#) ul\_Mode, enum [api429\\_pxi\\_trigger\\_line](#) ul\_TrgSource, enum [api429\\_pxi\\_trigger\\_line](#) ul\_TrgDest, AiBoolean ul\_TTClear)  
*Configure PXI trigger.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardPXIGeographicalAddressGet](#) (AiUInt8 boardHandle, AiUInt32 \*pxiSlotGeographicalAddress)  
*Request PXI geographical address.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardServerInfoGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct [api429\\_remote\\_server](#) \*server\_info)  
*Request extended information from a host.*

### 3.1.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to AIM Arinc 429 board handling

### 3.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### **API429\_BOARD\_CAP\_PXI\_TRG\_FLAG** [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG (1 << 0)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if a board supports PXI trigger functionality

Definition at line 53 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_CAP\_PXI\_TRG\_FLAG** [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG (1 << 0)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if a board supports PXI trigger functionality

Definition at line 53 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

### API429\_BOARD\_HAS\_PXI\_TRIGGER [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_HAS_PXI_TRIGGER(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG ? AiTrue : Ai↔
False
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the PXI trigger capability from it. Will return AiTrue if board has PXI triggers, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 94 of file Api429Board.h.

### API429\_BOARD\_HAS\_PXI\_TRIGGER [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_HAS_PXI_TRIGGER(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_CAP_PXI_TRG_FLAG ? AiTrue : Ai↔
False
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the PXI trigger capability from it. Will return AiTrue if board has PXI triggers, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 94 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

### API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_FLAG [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG (1 << 12)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if board tx inhibit is activated

Definition at line 67 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

### API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_FLAG [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG (1 << 12)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if board tx inhibit is activated

Definition at line 67 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_IS\_ACTIVATED** [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_IS_ACTIVATED(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG ? AiTrue : AiFalse
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the TX inhibit capability from it. Will return AiTrue if TX inhibit is activated, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 110 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_IS\_ACTIVATED** [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_IS_ACTIVATED(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_TX_INHIBIT_FLAG ? AiTrue : AiFalse
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the TX inhibit capability from it. Will return AiTrue if TX inhibit is activated, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 110 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_EMBEDDED\_FLAG** [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG (1 << 4)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if board application type is embedded

Definition at line 60 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_EMBEDDED\_FLAG** [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG (1 << 4)
```

Flag used in [api429\\_board\\_info](#) capability flags which indicates if board application type is embedded

Definition at line 60 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_IS\_EMBEDDED** [1/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TYPE_IS_EMBEDDED(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG ? AiTrue : Ai↔
False
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the board embedded type from it. Will return AiTrue if board application type is embedded, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 102 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_IS\_EMBEDDED** [2/2]

```
#define API429_BOARD_TYPE_IS_EMBEDDED(
 board_info) (board_info)->capability_flags & API429_BOARD_TYPE_EMBEDDED_FLAG ? AiTrue : Ai↔
False
```

Takes a pointer to [api429\\_board\\_info](#) and extracts the board embedded type from it. Will return AiTrue if board application type is embedded, AiFalse if not

Definition at line 102 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

#### **API429\_LS\_GRADE\_DEFAULT** [1/2]

```
#define API429_LS_GRADE_DEFAULT API429_LS_GRADE_12_50
```

Default low-speed graduation of a board

Definition at line 286 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

#### **API429\_LS\_GRADE\_DEFAULT** [2/2]

```
#define API429_LS_GRADE_DEFAULT API429_LS_GRADE_12_50
```

Default low-speed graduation of a board

Definition at line 286 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_MAX\_BOARDNAME\_LEN** [1/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_BOARDNAME_LEN 32
```

Maximum length of board names in number of single-byte characters

Definition at line 31 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_MAX\_BOARDNAME\_LEN** [2/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_BOARDNAME_LEN 32
```

Maximum length of board names in number of single-byte characters

Definition at line 31 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

#### **API429\_MAX\_CHANNELS** [1/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_CHANNELS (MAX_API429_BIU*MAX_API429_BIU_CHN)
```

Maximum number of channels for an Arinc 429 board

Definition at line 86 of file Api429Board.h.

#### **API429\_MAX\_CHANNELS** [2/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_CHANNELS (MAX_API429_BIU*MAX_API429_BIU_CHN)
```

Maximum number of channels for an Arinc 429 board

Definition at line 86 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**API429\_MAX\_OS\_INFO\_LEN** [1/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_OS_INFO_LEN 128
```

Maximum length of Operating System information in number of single byte characters

Definition at line 45 of file Api429Board.h.

**API429\_MAX\_OS\_INFO\_LEN** [2/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_OS_INFO_LEN 128
```

Maximum length of Operating System information in number of single byte characters

Definition at line 45 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**API429\_MAX\_URL\_LEN** [1/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_URL_LEN 128
```

Maximum length of server URLs in number of single byte characters

Definition at line 38 of file Api429Board.h.

**API429\_MAX\_URL\_LEN** [2/2]

```
#define API429_MAX_URL_LEN 128
```

Maximum length of server URLs in number of single byte characters

Definition at line 38 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**MAX\_API429\_BIU** [1/2]

```
#define MAX_API429_BIU 2
```

maximum number of BIU's on PCI board

Definition at line 73 of file Api429Board.h.

**MAX\_API429\_BIU** [2/2]

```
#define MAX_API429_BIU 2
```

maximum number of BIU's on PCI board

Definition at line 73 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**MAX\_API429\_BIU\_CHN** [1/2]

```
#define MAX_API429_BIU_CHN 16
```

maximum number of channels on BIU's on PCI board

Definition at line 79 of file Api429Board.h.

**MAX\_API429\_BIU\_CHN** [2/2]

```
#define MAX_API429_BIU_CHN 16
```

maximum number of channels on BIU's on PCI board

Definition at line 79 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

### 3.1.3 Typedef Documentation

**TY\_API429\_BOARD\_INFO**

```
TY_API429_BOARD_INFO
```

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_board\\_info](#)

Definition at line 243 of file Api429Board.h.

## **TY\_API429\_TIME**

[TY\\_API429\\_TIME](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_time](#)

Definition at line 203 of file Api429Board.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_CHANNEL\_COUPLING**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_CHANNEL\\_COUPLING](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_channel\\_coupling](#)

Definition at line 320 of file Api429Board.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_IRIG\_SOURCE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_IRIG\\_SOURCE](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_speed\\_modifier](#)

Definition at line 303 of file Api429Board.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_LOW\_SPEED\_GRADE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_LOW\\_SPEED\\_GRADE](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_low\\_speed\\_grade](#)

Definition at line 260 of file Api429Board.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED\_MODIFIER**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_SPEED\\_MODIFIER](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_speed\\_modifier](#)

Definition at line 279 of file Api429Board.h.



### 3.1.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

**api429\_board\_id** [1/2]

enum `api429_board_id`

Enumeration of all board IDs that are supported by the API.

#### Enumerator

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| API429_BOARD_1  | First board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_2  | Second board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_3  | Third board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_4  | 4th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_5  | 5th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_6  | 6th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_7  | 7th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_8  | 8th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_9  | 9th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_10 | 10th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_11 | 11th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_12 | 12th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_13 | 13th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_14 | 14th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_15 | 15th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_16 | 16th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_17 | 17th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_18 | 18th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_19 | 19th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_20 | 20th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_21 | 21st board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_22 | 22nd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_23 | 23rd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_24 | 24th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_25 | 25th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_26 | 26th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_27 | 27th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_28 | 28th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_29 | 29th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_30 | 30th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_31 | 31st board detected by API   |

Enumerator

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| API429_BOARD_32 | 32nd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_1  | First board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_2  | Second board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_3  | Third board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_4  | 4th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_5  | 5th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_6  | 6th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_7  | 7th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_8  | 8th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_9  | 9th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_10 | 10th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_11 | 11th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_12 | 12th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_13 | 13th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_14 | 14th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_15 | 15th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_16 | 16th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_17 | 17th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_18 | 18th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_19 | 19th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_20 | 20th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_21 | 21st board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_22 | 22nd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_23 | 23rd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_24 | 24th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_25 | 25th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_26 | 26th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_27 | 27th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_28 | 28th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_29 | 29th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_30 | 30th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_31 | 31st board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_32 | 32nd board detected by API   |

Definition at line 117 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_board\_id** [2/2]enum `api429_board_id`

## Enumerator

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| API429_BOARD_1  | First board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_2  | Second board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_3  | Third board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_4  | 4th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_5  | 5th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_6  | 6th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_7  | 7th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_8  | 8th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_9  | 9th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_10 | 10th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_11 | 11th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_12 | 12th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_13 | 13th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_14 | 14th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_15 | 15th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_16 | 16th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_17 | 17th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_18 | 18th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_19 | 19th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_20 | 20th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_21 | 21st board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_22 | 22nd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_23 | 23rd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_24 | 24th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_25 | 25th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_26 | 26th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_27 | 27th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_28 | 28th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_29 | 29th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_30 | 30th board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_31 | 31st board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_32 | 32nd board detected by API   |
| API429_BOARD_1  | First board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_2  | Second board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_3  | Third board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_4  | 4th board detected by API    |
| API429_BOARD_5  | 5th board detected by API    |

**Enumerator**

|                 |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| API429_BOARD_6  | 6th board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_7  | 7th board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_8  | 8th board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_9  | 9th board detected by API  |
| API429_BOARD_10 | 10th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_11 | 11th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_12 | 12th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_13 | 13th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_14 | 14th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_15 | 15th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_16 | 16th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_17 | 17th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_18 | 18th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_19 | 19th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_20 | 20th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_21 | 21st board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_22 | 22nd board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_23 | 23rd board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_24 | 24th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_25 | 25th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_26 | 26th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_27 | 27th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_28 | 28th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_29 | 29th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_30 | 30th board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_31 | 31st board detected by API |
| API429_BOARD_32 | 32nd board detected by API |

Definition at line 117 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_channel\_coupling** [1/2]

```
enum api429_channel_coupling
```

Enumeration of channel coupling modes

**Enumerator**

|                             |                                                        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

**Enumerator**

|                              |                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus and the send data is also internally looped to its peer channel. |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT  | All channels are physically disconnected from bus. Sent data is internally looped to the peer channel.                 |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT  | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus.                                                                 |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus and the send data is also internally looped to its peer channel. |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT  | All channels are physically disconnected from bus. Sent data is internally looped to the peer channel.                 |

Definition at line 309 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_channel\_coupling** [2/2]

```
enum api429_channel_coupling
```

**Enumerator**

|                              |                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT  | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus.                                                                 |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus and the send data is also internally looped to its peer channel. |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT  | All channels are physically disconnected from bus. Sent data is internally looped to the peer channel.                 |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_EXT  | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus.                                                                 |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_DUAL | All channels will send/receive physically to/from bus and the send data is also internally looped to its peer channel. |
| API429_CHANNEL_COUPLING_INT  | All channels are physically disconnected from bus. Sent data is internally looped to the peer channel.                 |

Definition at line 309 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_irig\_source** [1/2]

```
enum api429_irig_source
```

Enumeration of all supported irig source values Used in [Api429BoardTimeSourceGet](#) and [Api429BoardTimeSourceSet](#).

**Enumerator**

|                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_IRIG_ONBOARD | use the IRIG time that was generated onboard                                                                                      |
| API429_IRIG_EXTERN  | use the IRIG signal of an external IRIG time generator. The outgoing signal IRIG OUT of this board must not be used in this mode. |
| API429_IRIG_ONBOARD | use the IRIG time that was generated onboard                                                                                      |
| API429_IRIG_EXTERN  | use the IRIG signal of an external IRIG time generator. The outgoing signal IRIG OUT of this board must not be used in this mode. |

Definition at line 294 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_irig\_source** [2/2]

enum `api429_irig_source`

**Enumerator**

|                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_IRIG_ONBOARD | use the IRIG time that was generated onboard                                                                                      |
| API429_IRIG_EXTERN  | use the IRIG signal of an external IRIG time generator. The outgoing signal IRIG OUT of this board must not be used in this mode. |
| API429_IRIG_ONBOARD | use the IRIG time that was generated onboard                                                                                      |
| API429_IRIG_EXTERN  | use the IRIG signal of an external IRIG time generator. The outgoing signal IRIG OUT of this board must not be used in this mode. |

Definition at line 294 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_low\_speed\_grade** [1/2]

enum `api429_low_speed_grade`

Enumeration of all possible Arinc 429 low-speed gradations. Used as input parameter for [Api429BoardLsGradeSet](#)

**Enumerator**

|                       |                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 | Default Arinc 429 Low-speed grade of 12,5 kBit/s.       |
| API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 | Intermediate Arinc 429 Low-Speed grade of 13,33 kBit/s. |
| API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 | Default Arinc 429 Low-speed grade of 12,5 kBit/s.       |

**Enumerator**

|                       |                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 | Intermediate Arinc 429 Low-Speed grade of 13,33 kBit/s. |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

Definition at line 251 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_low\_speed\_grade** [2/2]

```
enum api429_low_speed_grade
```

**Enumerator**

|                       |                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 | Default Arinc 429 Low-speed grade of 12,5 kBit/s.       |
| API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 | Intermediate Arinc 429 Low-Speed grade of 13,33 kBit/s. |
| API429_LS_GRADE_12_50 | Default Arinc 429 Low-speed grade of 12,5 kBit/s.       |
| API429_LS_GRADE_13_33 | Intermediate Arinc 429 Low-Speed grade of 13,33 kBit/s. |

Definition at line 251 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_pxi\_mode** [1/2]

```
enum api429_pxi_mode
```

**Enumerator**

|                                |                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_PXI_SET_TRG             | Define a new Trigger combination using trigger source and destination given in parameters 'ul_TriggerSource' and 'ul_TriggerDest'. |
| API429_PXI_CLR_TRG             | Clear all previously defined trigger combinations.                                                                                 |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE | The external 10MHz PXI-Reference Clock from the PXI-Rack Backplane is used for Time Tagging.                                       |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT     | The external 1KHz analog IRIG-B input signal via Frontpanel-I/O is used for Time Tagging.                                          |
| API429_PXI_SET_TRG             | Define a new Trigger combination using trigger source and destination given in parameters 'ul_TriggerSource' and 'ul_TriggerDest'. |
| API429_PXI_CLR_TRG             | Clear all previously defined trigger combinations.                                                                                 |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE | The external 10MHz PXI-Reference Clock from the PXI-Rack Backplane is used for Time Tagging.                                       |

**Enumerator**

|                            |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT | The external 1KHz analog IRIG-B input signal via Frontpanel-I/O is used for Time Tagging. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Definition at line 176 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_pxi\_mode** [2/2]

enum `api429_pxi_mode`

Enumeration of all possible Arinc 429 pxi trigger sources

**Enumerator**

|                                |                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_PXI_SET_TRG             | Define a new Trigger combination using trigger source and destination given in parameters 'ul_TrgSource' and 'ul_TrgDest'. |
| API429_PXI_CLR_TRG             | Clear all previously defined trigger combinations.                                                                         |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE | The external 10MHz PXI-Reference Clock from the PXI-Rack Backplane is used for Time Tagging.                               |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT     | The external 1KHz analog IRIG-B input signal via Frontpanel-I/O is used for Time Tagging.                                  |
| API429_PXI_SET_TRG             | Define a new Trigger combination using trigger source and destination given in parameters 'ul_TrgSource' and 'ul_TrgDest'. |
| API429_PXI_CLR_TRG             | Clear all previously defined trigger combinations.                                                                         |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE | The external 10MHz PXI-Reference Clock from the PXI-Rack Backplane is used for Time Tagging.                               |
| API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT     | The external 1KHz analog IRIG-B input signal via Frontpanel-I/O is used for Time Tagging.                                  |

Definition at line 176 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_pxi\_trigger\_line** [1/2]

enum `api429_pxi_trigger_line`

**Enumerator**

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| API429_TRG_PXI0 | PXI Trigger Line 0. |
|-----------------|---------------------|



**Enumerator**

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| API429_TRG_PXI1   | PXI Trigger Line 1. |
| API429_TRG_PXI2   | PXI Trigger Line 2. |
| API429_TRG_PXI3   | PXI Trigger Line 3. |
| API429_TRG_PXI4   | PXI Trigger Line 4. |
| API429_TRG_PXI5   | PXI Trigger Line 5. |
| API429_TRG_PXI6   | PXI Trigger Line 6. |
| API429_TRG_PXI7   | PXI Trigger Line 7. |
| API429_TRG_PBI429 | Onboard Trigger.    |
| API429_TRG_PXI0   | PXI Trigger Line 0. |
| API429_TRG_PXI1   | PXI Trigger Line 1. |
| API429_TRG_PXI2   | PXI Trigger Line 2. |
| API429_TRG_PXI3   | PXI Trigger Line 3. |
| API429_TRG_PXI4   | PXI Trigger Line 4. |
| API429_TRG_PXI5   | PXI Trigger Line 5. |
| API429_TRG_PXI6   | PXI Trigger Line 6. |
| API429_TRG_PXI7   | PXI Trigger Line 7. |
| API429_TRG_PBI429 | Onboard Trigger.    |

Definition at line 158 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_pxi\_trigger\_line** [2/2]

```
enum api429_pxi_trigger_line
```

Enumeration of all possible Arinc 429 pxi trigger line (as source or destination)

**Enumerator**

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| API429_TRG_PXI0   | PXI Trigger Line 0. |
| API429_TRG_PXI1   | PXI Trigger Line 1. |
| API429_TRG_PXI2   | PXI Trigger Line 2. |
| API429_TRG_PXI3   | PXI Trigger Line 3. |
| API429_TRG_PXI4   | PXI Trigger Line 4. |
| API429_TRG_PXI5   | PXI Trigger Line 5. |
| API429_TRG_PXI6   | PXI Trigger Line 6. |
| API429_TRG_PXI7   | PXI Trigger Line 7. |
| API429_TRG_PBI429 | Onboard Trigger.    |
| API429_TRG_PXI0   | PXI Trigger Line 0. |
| API429_TRG_PXI1   | PXI Trigger Line 1. |

**Enumerator**

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| API429_TRG_PXI2   | PXI Trigger Line 2. |
| API429_TRG_PXI3   | PXI Trigger Line 3. |
| API429_TRG_PXI4   | PXI Trigger Line 4. |
| API429_TRG_PXI5   | PXI Trigger Line 5. |
| API429_TRG_PXI6   | PXI Trigger Line 6. |
| API429_TRG_PXI7   | PXI Trigger Line 7. |
| API429_TRG_PBI429 | Onboard Trigger.    |

Definition at line 158 of file Api429Board.h.

**api429\_speed\_modifier** [1/2]

```
enum api429_speed_modifier
```

**Enumerator**

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL       | Normal Arinc 429 bus speed.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1      | Increases bus speed by 9.1%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7↔<br>_7 | Decreases bus speed by 7.7%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20       | Increases bus speed by 20%.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL       | Normal Arinc 429 bus speed.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1      | Increases bus speed by 9.1%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7↔<br>_7 | Decreases bus speed by 7.7%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20       | Increases bus speed by 20%.  |

Definition at line 268 of file Api429Board - LV.h.

**api429\_speed\_modifier** [2/2]

```
enum api429_speed_modifier
```

Enumeration of all supported Arinc 429 bus speed modifications. Used as input parameter in [Api429↔BoardSpeedModifierSet](#).

**Enumerator**

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL       | Normal Arinc 429 bus speed.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1      | Increases bus speed by 9.1%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7↔<br>_7 | Decreases bus speed by 7.7%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20       | Increases bus speed by 20%.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_NORMAL       | Normal Arinc 429 bus speed.  |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_9_1      | Increases bus speed by 9.1%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_DEC_7↔<br>_7 | Decreases bus speed by 7.7%. |
| API429_SPEED_MOD_INC_20       | Increases bus speed by 20%.  |

Definition at line 268 of file Api429Board.h.

**3.1.5 Function Documentation****Api429BoardChannelCouplingInfo()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardChannelCouplingInfo (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 auc_Connection[API429_MAX_CHANNELS+1])
```

Function to get information about the fixed internal channel coupling.

Function to learn how the channels are connected with each other, if the internal channel coupling is used. This functionality is known as channel loop in the firmware. This command was named channel wrap, to avoid confusion with the loop/pollution mode.

**Parameters**

|     |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>   | Handle to board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| out | <i>auc_Connection</i> | - array that tells the destination of a channel wrap. A value of zero means that this channel is not connected. auc_Connection[0] is not used for a channel. Example: if channel 1 is connected to channel 5, then auc_Connection[1] would be 5 and auc_Connection[5] would be 1. |

Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardChannelCouplingIsSupported()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardChannelCouplingIsSupported (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiBoolean * is_supported)
```

Function to get information if internal coupling is supported.

Function to learn if internal channel coupling is supported.

Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                     |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | Handle to board                                                     |
| out | <i>is_supported</i> | - AiTrue if channel coupling is supported by the hardware, else "0" |

Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardChannelCouplingSet()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardChannelCouplingSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum api429_channel_coupling coupling)
```

Function to control the channel coupling.

Function to enable or disable the internal channel coupling. It is also possible to send data to the front connector and also internally couple the channel at the same time. This functionality is known as channel loop in the firmware. This command was named channel coupling, to avoid confusion with the loop/pollution mode.

Parameters

|    |                     |                      |
|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | Handle to board      |
| in | <i>coupling</i>     | coupling mode to set |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardClose()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardClose (
 AiUInt8 board_handle)
```

Close access to device.

This function is used to close a connection to a device.

## Parameters

|    |                     |                          |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to close |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------|

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardInfoGet()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardInfoGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_board_info * board_info)
```

Get properties of a specific device.

This function can be used to get some static properties of a specific device

## Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                              |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle of the board to get properties of                                     |
| out | <i>board_info</i>   | pointer to <a href="#">api429_board_info</a> where properties will be stored |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardLsGradeSet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardLsGradeSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum api429_low_speed_grade low_speed_grade)

```

Set Arinc 429 low speed graduation for a specific board.

This function can be used to switch a board between the Arinc429 low speed graduations of 12,5 kBit/s and 13,33 kBit/s.

This setting will only have an effect with channels that are configured for low-speed transmission or reception. This function affects the whole board and should not be used when a channel is active

#### Parameters

|    |                        |                                                                                  |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>    | handle to the board to set low speed grade for                                   |
| in | <i>low_speed_grade</i> | the Arinc 429 low speed grade to set. See <a href="#">api429_low_speed_grade</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardNameGet()

```

const char * Api429BoardNameGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle)

```

Get name of specific board.

Returns a human readable name for a specific hardware module.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to get name of |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

- pointer to zero-terminated ASCII string that contains board name
- NULL on error

**Api429BoardOpen()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardOpen (
 enum api429_board_id board_id,
 const char * ac_SrvName,
 AiUInt8 * handle)
```

Open access to a specific board.

This function is used to open a specific board.

A board must be opened before it can be used hence this function must be called first to get a valid device handle that can be used in subsequent calls to this device.

## Parameters

|     |                   |                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_id</i>   | ID of the device to open. See <a href="#">api429_board_id</a>                                                           |
| in  | <i>ac_SrvName</i> | zero-terminated ASCII string of the server the device is hosted on. Must be 'local' when using devices on local systems |
| out | <i>handle</i>     | handle to the opened device is stored here on success. Must be used for all subsequent calls to this device.            |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardPXIGeographicalAddressGet()**

```
AiReturn Api429BoardPXIGeographicalAddressGet (
 AiUInt8 boardHandle,
 AiUInt32 * pxiSlotGeographicalAddress)
```

Request PXI geographical address.

This function will request the geographical address of the PXI slot where the 429 PXI board is plugged in.

### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                         |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to request PXI geographical address for |
| out | <i>geographical</i> | address of used PXI slot                                |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardPXITriggerConfigure()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardPXITriggerConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum api429_pxi_mode ul_Mode,
 enum api429_pxi_trigger_line ul_TrgSource,
 enum api429_pxi_trigger_line ul_TrgDest,
 AiBoolean ul_TTClear)

```

Configure PXI trigger.

This function is used to combine PXI specific trigger lines with the trigger lines of AIM boards. It also provides support to switch the IRIG TT source.

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to configure PXI triggers on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| in | <i>ul_Mode</i>      | (see <a href="#">api429_pxi_mode</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| in | <i>ul_TrgSource</i> | trigger source (see <a href="#">api429_pxi_trigger_line</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| in | <i>ul_TrgDest</i>   | trigger destination (see <a href="#">api429_pxi_trigger_line</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| in | <i>ul_TTClear</i>   | Allow to clear time tag with external pulse on PXI TRIGGER INPUT 0 or PXI STAR TRIGGER. Note: Only applicable for mode values 2 (API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_BACKPLANE) and 3 (API429_PXI_SET_TTSRC_FRONT). Note: If enabled the PXI Trigger Line 0 cannot be used as trigger source or destination. |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)



### Api429BoardReset()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardReset (
 AiUInt8 board_handle)
```

Resets whole board to power-up initial state.

This function can be used to reset a specific device to its

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                           |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to device to reset |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------|

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardSelftest()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardSelftest (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Func,
 AiUInt8 * pb_Status,
 AiUInt8 * pb_Echo)
```

Perform board self-test.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | Handle to board to perform self-test on                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| in  | <i>b_Func</i>       | Can be used to select specific functions to test <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 Execute all test</li> <li>• 1 Board Enable Test</li> <li>• 2 Internal Firmware Selftest</li> <li>• 3 Interrupt Test</li> <li>• 4 API Global RAM Test</li> </ul> |
| out | <i>pb_Status</i>    | status variable is stored here                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| out | <i>pb_Echo</i>      | echo variable is stored here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Status | Echo | Description                      |
|--------|------|----------------------------------|
| 0      | 0    | Selftest passed                  |
| 1      |      | Board Enable Test Error          |
| 2      |      | Internal Firmware Selftest Error |
|        | 1    | Disable Board Failed             |
|        | 2    | Enable Board Failed              |
|        | 3    | Selftest Start Failed            |
|        | 4    | RAM Test Failed                  |
|        | 5    | Encoder / Decoder Failure        |
|        | 6    | Processor Failure                |
|        | 7    | Other Failure                    |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429BoardServerInfoGet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardServerInfoGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_remote_server * server_info)

```

Request extended information from a host.

This function will request extended information about the host system a specific board is situated on

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                             |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to request host information for                             |
| out | <i>server_info</i>  | server information is stored here. See <a href="#">api429_remote_server</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429BoardSpeedModifierSet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardSpeedModifierSet (

```

```
AiUInt8 board_handle,
enum api429_speed_modifier speed_modifier)
```

Set Arinc 429 speed modification value for a specific boards.

This function allows to adjust the bus speed on all transmit or receive channels of a board by a specific factor.

This function affects the whole board and should not be used when a channel is active. The bus speed is no more Arinc 429 compliant after calling this function, unless setting it to [API429\\_SPEED\\_MOD\\_↔NORMAL](#).

#### Parameters

|    |                       |                                                                                |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>   | handle to board to modify bus speed for                                        |
| in | <i>speed_modifier</i> | Arinc 429 bus speed modifier to set. See <a href="#">api429_speed_modifier</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardTimeGet()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardTimeGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_time * irig_time)
```

Get IRIG time.

This function allows to read the time of the onboard IRIG timecode decoder.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to modify bus speed for                                                         |
| out | <i>irig_time</i>    | current point of time, as provide by the IRIG timecode decoder. See <a href="#">api429_time</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardTimeSet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardTimeSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_time * irig_time)

```

Set onboard IRIG time.

This function allows to set the time of the onboard IRIG timecode encoder. The IRIG timecode encoder needs up to three seconds before changing the time

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                     |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to modify bus speed for                                             |
| in | <i>irig_time</i>    | the time the IRIG timecode encoder shall be set to. See <a href="#">api429_time</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardTimeSourceGet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardTimeSourceGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum api429_irig_source * source,
 AiBoolean * in_sync)

```

Get IRIG time source.

This function provides the source of the IRIG signal and some status information

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to modify bus speed for                                                                           |
| out | <i>source</i>       | the source the IRIG timecode decoder receives its signal from. See <a href="#">api429_irig_source</a>             |
|     | <i>in_sync</i>      | information whether or not an IRIG signal is detected. This value is AiFalse if no valid IRIG signal can be read. |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardTimeSourceSet()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardTimeSourceSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum api429_irig_source new_source)
```

Set IRIG time source.

This function allows to set the source of the IRIG signal.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                            |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to modify bus speed for                                                                    |
| in | <i>new_source</i>   | the source the IRIG timecode decoder shall receive its signal from. See <a href="#">api429_irig_source</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.2 Raw Board Memory Access

### Macros

- #define **API429\_MEM\_DATA\_WIDTH\_8BIT** 1
- #define **API429\_MEM\_DATA\_WIDTH\_16BIT** 2
- #define **API429\_MEM\_DATA\_WIDTH\_32BIT** 4

### Typedefs

- typedef enum [api429\\_memory\\_object](#) **TY\_E\_API429\_MEMORY\_OBJECT**

### Enumerations

- enum [api429\\_memory\\_object](#) {  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_XFER** = 1,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_XFER\_BUF**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_MINFRM**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_MAJFRM**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_LABDESC**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_RXBUF**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_TXCOUNT**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_CHN\_DESC**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_RM\_BUF**,  
**API429\_MEM\_OBJ\_MAX** }

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemLocationGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, enum [api429\\_memory\\_object](#) object\_type, AiUInt32 id, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type \*pul\_MemType, AiUInt32 \*pul\_Offset)  
*Get offset of specific on-board data types.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemTimerAddrGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt32 \*pul\_TimerOffset, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type \*pul\_MemType)  
*Get location of Irig time registers.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type memtype, AiUInt32 offset, AiUInt8 width, void \*data\_p)  
*Read board memory.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type memtype, AiUInt32 offset, AiUInt8 width, void \*data\_p)  
*Write board memory.*
- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemBlockRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type memtype, AiUInt32 offset, AiUInt8 width, void \*data\_p, AiUInt32 size, AiUInt32 \*pul\_BytesRead)  
*Read block of board memory.*

- AiReturn [Api429BoardMemBlockWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type memtype, AiUInt32 offset, AiUInt8 width, void \*data\_p, AiUInt32 size, AiUInt32 \*pul\_BytesWritten)  
*Write block of board memory.*
- AiReturn **Api429BoardMemAlloc** (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type mem\_type, AiUInt32 ulSize, AiUInt32 ulTag, AiUInt32 \*pulOffset)
- AiReturn **Api429BoardMemFree** (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type mem\_type, AiUInt32 ulOffset)
- AiReturn **Api429BoardMemSizeGet** (AiUInt8 board\_handle, enum ty\_e\_mem\_type mem\_type, AiSize \*size)

### 3.2.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to raw access to AIM Arinc 429 board memory

### 3.2.2 Typedef Documentation

#### TY\_E\_API429\_MEMORY\_OBJECT

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_MEMORY\\_OBJECT](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_memory\\_object](#)

Definition at line 50 of file Api429BoardMem.h.

### 3.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### api429\_memory\_object

enum [api429\\_memory\\_object](#)

Enumeration of all possible memory object types

##### Enumerator

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| API429_MEM_OBJ_XFER     | Transfer object.        |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_XFER_BUF | Transfer buffer object. |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_MINFRM   | Minor Frame object.     |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_MAJFRM   | Major frame object.     |

### Enumerator

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| API429_MEM_OBJ_LABDESC  | Label descriptor object. |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_RXBUF    | Receive buffer object.   |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_TXCOUNT  | Transfer counter object. |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_CHN_DESC | Channel descriptor.      |
| API429_MEM_OBJ_RM_BUF   | RM buffer.               |

Definition at line 31 of file Api429BoardMem.h.

## 3.2.4 Function Documentation

### Api429BoardMemBlockRead()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardMemBlockRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum ty_e_mem_type memtype,
 AiUInt32 offset,
 AiUInt8 width,
 void * data_p,
 AiUInt32 size,
 AiUInt32 * pul_BytesRead)

```

Read block of board memory.

This function is used to read a data block from the AIM board memory in avoidance of AIM board command and acknowledge interface access. This is necessary to access the AIM board memory in case of interrupt. The function does a direct access to the AIM board memory with the specified offset address.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>  | handle to the board to read from                                                                                                                                          |
| in  | <i>memtype</i>       | Memory Type to be accessed                                                                                                                                                |
| in  | <i>offset</i>        | Byte offset address relative to the start of a specific onboard memory described in parameter 'memtype'.                                                                  |
| in  | <i>width</i>         | Data width of access. This is important if data is read from a source with different endianness e.g. if reading at a MVME5100 from the global memory of an AMCX429 board) |
| out | <i>data_p</i>        | Data to read to. This pointer should match to the data size given in the parameter 'width'.                                                                               |
| in  | <i>size</i>          | Amount of data block elements.                                                                                                                                            |
| out | <i>pul_BytesRead</i> | Amount of bytes actually read.                                                                                                                                            |



## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429BoardMemBlockWrite()**

```

AiReturn Api429BoardMemBlockWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum ty_e_mem_type memtype,
 AiUInt32 offset,
 AiUInt8 width,
 void * data_p,
 AiUInt32 size,
 AiUInt32 * pul_BytesWritten)

```

Write block of board memory.

This function is used to write a data block to the AIM board memory in avoidance of AIM board command and acknowledge interface access. This is necessary to access the AIM board memory in case of interrupt. The function does a direct access to the AIM board memory with the specified offset address.

## Parameters

|     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>     | handle to board to write to                                                                                                                                               |
| in  | <i>memtype</i>          | Memory Type to be accessed                                                                                                                                                |
| in  | <i>offset</i>           | Byte offset address relative to the start of a specific onboard memory described in parameter 'memtype'.                                                                  |
| in  | <i>width</i>            | Data width of access. This is important if data is read from a source with different endianness e.g. if reading at a MVME5100 from the global memory of an AMCX429 board) |
| in  | <i>data_p</i>           | Data to write from. This pointer should match to the data size given in the parameter 'width'.                                                                            |
| in  | <i>size</i>             | Amount of data block elements.                                                                                                                                            |
| out | <i>pul_BytesWritten</i> |                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardMemLocationGet()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardMemLocationGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 enum api429_memory_object object_type,
 AiUInt32 id,
 enum ty_e_mem_type * pul_MemType,
 AiUInt32 * pul_Offset)

```

Get offset of specific on-board data types.

### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                           |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board                                                           |
| in  | <i>uc_Chn</i>       | ID of channel the memory object is assigned to                            |
| in  | <i>object_type</i>  | memory object type to get location of                                     |
| in  | <i>id</i>           | The ID of the Xfer/Minor frame/Label/etc. (Not used for all object_types) |
| out | <i>pul_MemType</i>  | memory type of requested object is stored here                            |
| out | <i>pul_Offset</i>   | offset in bytes of requested memory object is stored here                 |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardMemRead()

```

AiReturn Api429BoardMemRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum ty_e_mem_type memtype,
 AiUInt32 offset,
 AiUInt8 width,
 void * data_p)

```

Read board memory.

This function is used to read a byte/word/longword from the AIM board memory in avoidance of A↔IM board command and acknowledge interface access. This is necessary to access the AIM board memory in case of interrupt. The function does a direct access to the AIM board memory with the specified offset address.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to read from                                                                                                                                              |
| in  | <i>memtype</i>      | Memory Type to be accessed                                                                                                                                                |
| in  | <i>offset</i>       | Byte offset address relative to the start of a specific onboard memory described in parameter 'memtype'.                                                                  |
| in  | <i>width</i>        | Data width of access. This is important if data is read from a source with different endianness e.g. if reading at a MVME5100 from the global memory of an AMCX429 board) |
| out | <i>data_p</i>       | Data to read to. This pointer should match to the data size given in the parameter 'width'.                                                                               |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429BoardMemTimerAddrGet()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardMemTimerAddrGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt32 * pul_TimerOffset,
 enum ty_e_mem_type * pul_MemType)
```

Get location of Irig time registers.

#### Parameters

|     |                        |                                                   |
|-----|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>    | handle of board                                   |
| out | <i>pul_TimerOffset</i> | offset of time registers is stored here           |
| out | <i>pul_MemType</i>     | memory type where irig time registers are located |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429BoardMemWrite()

```
AiReturn Api429BoardMemWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 enum ty_e_mem_type memtype,
 AiUInt32 offset,
 AiUInt8 width,
 void * data_p)
```

Write board memory.

This function is used to write a byte/word/longword to the AIM board memory in avoidance of AIM board command and acknowledge interface access. This is necessary to access the AIM board memory in case of interrupt. The function does a direct access to the AIM board memory with the specified offset address.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the board to write to                                                                                                                                           |
| in | <i>memtype</i>      | Memory Type to be accessed                                                                                                                                                |
| in | <i>offset</i>       | Byte offset address relative to the start of a specific onboard memory described in parameter 'memtype'.                                                                  |
| in | <i>width</i>        | Data width of access. This is important if data is read from a source with different endianness e.g. if reading at a MVME5100 from the global memory of an AMCX429 board) |
| in | <i>data_p</i>       | Data to write from. This pointer should match to the data size given in the parameter 'width'.                                                                            |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.3 Channel Handling

### Data Structures

- struct `api429_channel_info`
- union `api429_loglist_entry`
- struct `api429_intr_loglist_entry`

### Macros

- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_UNCONFIGURED` 0
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_RX_LABEL_FLAG` (1 << 0)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_RX_POLLUTION_FLAG` (1 << 1)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_RM_LOCAL_FLAG` (1 << 2)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_RM_GLOBAL_FLAG` (1 << 3)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FRAMING_FLAG` (1 << 4)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_POLLUTION_FLAG` (1 << 5)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_PHYS_REPLAY_FLAG` (1 << 6)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_DYNTAG_FRAMING_FLAG` (1 << 7)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FIFO_FLAG` (1 << 8)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_FLAG` (1 << 9)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_SDI_ENABLED_FLAG` (1 << 10)
- #define `API429_CHN_CFG_PARITY_ENABLED_FLAG` (1 << 11)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_NORMAL_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_RX_LABEL_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_LP_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_RX_POLLUTION_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_TX_MIXING_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_RX_MIXING_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_LOCAL_MONITORING_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_RM_LOCAL_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_GLOBAL_MONITORING_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_RM_GLOBAL_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FRAMING_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FRAMING_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_LP_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_POLLUTION_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_PHYS_REPLAY_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_PHYS_REPLAY_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_DYNTAG_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_DYNTAG_FRAMING_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FIFO_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FIFO_FLAG`)
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_MODE(channel)` ((channel)->config\_flags & `API429_CHN_CFG_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_FLAG`)

- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_MODE(channel)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_REPLAY_MODE(channel)` `API429_CHANNEL_IN_BUFFER_REPLAY_MODE(channel)` | `API429_CHANNEL_IN_PHYS_REPLAY_MODE(channel)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_MODE(channel)` `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_NORMAL_MODE(channel)` | `API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_LP_MODE(channel)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_IN_MONITORING_MODE(channel)` `API429_CHANNEL_IN_LOCAL_MONITORING_MODE(channel)` | `API429_CHANNEL_IN_GLOBAL_MONITORING_MODE(channel)`
- #define `API429_CHN_CAP_RX_FLAG (1 << 0)`
- #define `API429_CHN_CAP_TX_FLAG (1 << 1)`
- #define `API429_CHN_CAP_VAR_AMP_FLAG (1 << 2)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_CAN_TRANSMIT(channel)` `((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_TX_FLAG)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_CAN_RECEIVE(channel)` `((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_RX_FLAG)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_HAS_VARIABLE_AMPLITUDE(channel)` `((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_VAR_AMP_FLAG)`
- #define `API429_CHANNEL_EVENT_TAG(channel_event)` `((channel_event)->ul_Lla >> 20) & 0xFF)`

## Typedefs

- typedef enum `api429_speed` `TY_E_API429_SPEED`
- typedef struct `api429_channel_info` `TY_API429_CHANNEL_INFO`
- typedef union `api429_loglist_entry` `TY_API429_LOGLIST_TYPE_ENTRY`
- typedef struct `api429_intr_loglist_entry` `TY_API429_INTR_LOGLIST_ENTRY`
- typedef void(\* `API429_CHANNEL_CALLBACK`) (AiUInt8 module, AiUInt8 channel, enum `api429_event_type` type, struct `api429_intr_loglist_entry` \*info)
- typedef `API429_CHANNEL_CALLBACK` `TY_INT429_FUNC_PTR`

## Enumerations

- enum `api429_speed` {  
`API429_LO_SPEED = 0,`  
`API429_HI_SPEED }`
- enum `api429_event_type` {  
`API429_EVENT_UNDEFINED = 0,`  
`API429_EVENT_TX_HALT,`  
`API429_EVENT_TX_SKIP,`  
`API429_EVENT_TX_LABEL,`  
`API429_EVENT_TX_INDEX,`  
`API429_EVENT_RX_ANY_LABEL,`  
`API429_EVENT_RX_INDEX,`  
`API429_EVENT_RX_ERROR,`  
`API429_EVENT_FUNC_BLOCK,`  
`API429_EVENT_RM_TRIGGER,`  
`API429_EVENT_RM_BUFFER_FULL,`

```
API429_EVENT_RM_BUFFER_HALF_FULL,
API429_EVENT_REPLAY_HALF_BUFFER,
API429_EVENT_REPLAY_STOP,
API429_EVENT_TX_FIFO }
```

## Functions

- AiReturn [Api429ChannelInfoGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, struct [api429\\_channel\\_info](#) \*pxInfo)  
*Get information about a specific channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelClear](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id)  
*Clear configuration of a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelStart](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id)  
*Start a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelHalt](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id)  
*Halt a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelSpeedSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, enum [api429\\_speed](#) speed)  
*Set channel speed.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelCallbackRegister](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, AiUInt8 uc\_Type, [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_CALLBACK](#) pf\_IntFunc)  
*Registers an event notification handler.*
- AiReturn [Api429ChannelCallbackUnregister](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, AiUInt8 uc\_Type)  
*Unregisters an event notification handler.*

### 3.3.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to generic channel handling independent from receiving or transmitting data

### 3.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### API429\_CHANNEL\_CAN\_RECEIVE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_CAN_RECEIVE(
 channel) ((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_RX_FLAG)
```

Test macro that indicates if channel is able to receive data

Definition at line 279 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_CAN\_TRANSMIT**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_CAN_TRANSMIT(
 channel) ((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_TX_FLAG)
```

Test macro that indicates if channel is able to transmit data

Definition at line 273 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_HAS\_VARIABLE\_AMPLITUDE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_HAS_VARIABLE_AMPLITUDE(
 channel) ((channel).capability_flags & API429_CHN_CAP_VAR_AMP_FLAG)
```

Test macro that indicates if channel is able to transmit with variable amplitude

Definition at line 285 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_GLOBAL\_MONITORING\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_GLOBAL_MONITORING_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_RM_GLOBAL_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured for global monitoring

Definition at line 172 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_LOCAL\_MONITORING\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_LOCAL_MONITORING_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_RM_LOCAL_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured for local monitoring

Definition at line 166 of file Api429Channel.h.



### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_MONITORING\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_MONITORING_MODE(
 channel) API429_CHANNEL_IN_LOCAL_MONITORING_MODE(channel) | API429_CHANNEL_IN_GLOBAL_MONIT↔
ORING_MODE(channel)
```

Checks if channel is in any of the supported monitoring modes

Definition at line 238 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_PHYS\_REPLAY\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_PHYS_REPLAY_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_PHYS_REPLAY_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured for physical replay mode

Definition at line 190 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_REPLAY\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_REPLAY_MODE(
 channel) API429_CHANNEL_IN_BUFFER_REPLAY_MODE(channel) | API429_CHANNEL_IN_PHYS_REPLAY_MODE(channel)
```

Checks if a channel is in any supported replay mode

Definition at line 225 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_LP\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_LP_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_RX_POLLUTION_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured as loop/pollution receiver

Definition at line 154 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_MODE(
 channel) API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_NORMAL_MODE(channel) | API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_LP_MODE(channel)
```

Checks if a channel is in any mode that is able to receive data

Definition at line 232 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_NORMAL\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_NORMAL_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_RX_LABEL_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured for normal receive mode

Definition at line 148 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_TX\_MIXING\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_RX_TX_MIXING_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_RX_MIXING_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured in RX/TX mixing mode

Definition at line 160 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_DYNTAG\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_DYNTAG_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_TX_DYNTAG_FRAMING_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is in TX framing mode with dyntags enabled

Definition at line 196 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_FIFO\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FIFO_MODE(
 channel)
```

```
channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FIFO_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured as TX FIFO

Definition at line 202 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_FRAMING\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FRAMING_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FRAMING_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured for TX framing

Definition at line 178 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_LP\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_LP_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_TX_POLLUTION_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is configured as loop/pollution transmitter

Definition at line 184 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_MODE

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_MODE(
 channel)
```

**Value:**

```
API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FRAMING_MODE(channel) |
 API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_LP_MODE(channel) | \
API429_CHANNEL_IN_PHYS_REPLAY_MODE(channel) |
 API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_DYNTAG_MODE(channel) | \
API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_FIFO_MODE(channel) |
 API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_MODE(channel)
```

Checks if a channel is in any mode that is able to transmit data

Definition at line 216 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_RATE\_CONTROLLED\_MODE**

```
#define API429_CHANNEL_IN_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_MODE(
 channel) ((channel)->config_flags & API429_CHN_CFG_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_FLAG)
```

Checks if channel is in rate controlled TX mode

Definition at line 209 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CAP\_RX\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CAP_RX_FLAG (1 << 0)
```

Flag that indicates a channel is able to receive data

Definition at line 252 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CAP\_TX\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CAP_TX_FLAG (1 << 1)
```

Flag that indicates a channel is able to transmit data

Definition at line 257 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CAP\_VAR\_AMP\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CAP_VAR_AMP_FLAG (1 << 2)
```

Flag that indicates a channel is able to transmit with variable amplitude

Definition at line 262 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_PARITY\_ENABLED\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_PARITY_ENABLED_FLAG (1 << 11)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured with parity handling enabled

Definition at line 135 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_PHYS\_REPLAY\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_PHYS_REPLAY_FLAG (1 << 6)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for Physical Replay

Definition at line 109 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RM\_GLOBAL\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_RM_GLOBAL_FLAG (1 << 3)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for global monitoring mode

Definition at line 94 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RM\_LOCAL\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_RM_LOCAL_FLAG (1 << 2)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for local monitoring mode

Definition at line 89 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RX\_LABEL\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_RX_LABEL_FLAG (1 << 0)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for normal receive mode

Definition at line 79 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RX\_POLLUTION\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_RX_POLLUTION_FLAG (1 << 1)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured as Loop/Pollution receiver

Definition at line 84 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_SDI\_ENABLED\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_SDI_ENABLED_FLAG (1 << 10)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured with SDI sorting enabled

Definition at line 130 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_DYNTAG\_FRAMING\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_TX_DYNTAG_FRAMING_FLAG (1 << 7)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for dynamic framing

Definition at line 114 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_FIFO\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FIFO_FLAG (1 << 8)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured as transmitter FIFO

Definition at line 119 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_FRAMING\_FLAG**

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_TX_FRAMING_FLAG (1 << 4)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for framing transmit mode

Definition at line 99 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_POLLUTION\_FLAG

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_TX_POLLUTION_FLAG (1 << 5)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured as Loop/Pollution transmitter

Definition at line 104 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_RATE\_CONTROLLED\_FLAG

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_TX_RATE_CONTROLLED_FLAG (1 << 9)
```

Flag that indicates a channel was configured for automatic (Rate-Oriented) framing

Definition at line 124 of file Api429Channel.h.

### API429\_CHN\_CFG\_UNCONFIGURED

```
#define API429_CHN_CFG_UNCONFIGURED 0
```

Value for 'config\_flags' member of [api429\\_channel\\_info](#) that indicates a channel is not configured

Definition at line 74 of file Api429Channel.h.

## 3.3.3 Typedef Documentation

### API429\_CHANNEL\_CALLBACK

```
API429_CHANNEL_CALLBACK
```

prototype of the function that should be used for the event callback

#### Parameters

|                |                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>module</i>  | handle to the device                                     |
| <i>channel</i> | ID of the channel to initialize                          |
| <i>type</i>    | type of the event. See <a href="#">api429_event_type</a> |

### Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>info</i> | additional information about the source of this event. See <a href="#">api429_intr_loglist_entry</a><br><b>Note:</b> This pointer is only valid during event callback processing. It must not be accessed after callback finished. |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Definition at line 417 of file Api429Channel.h.

### TY\_API429\_CHANNEL\_INFO

[TY\\_API429\\_CHANNEL\\_INFO](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_channel\\_info](#)

Definition at line 58 of file Api429Channel.h.

### TY\_API429\_INTR\_LOGLIST\_ENTRY

[TY\\_API429\\_INTR\\_LOGLIST\\_ENTRY](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_intr\\_loglist\\_entry](#)

Definition at line 382 of file Api429Channel.h.

### TY\_API429\_LOGLIST\_TYPE\_ENTRY

[TY\\_API429\\_LOGLIST\\_TYPE\\_ENTRY](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_loglist\\_entry](#)

Definition at line 351 of file Api429Channel.h.

### TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_SPEED](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_speed](#)



Definition at line 38 of file Api429Channel.h.

### 3.3.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### api429\_event\_type

```
enum api429_event_type
```

Enumeration of all event sources

##### Enumerator

|                                  |                                                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| API429_EVENT_UNDEFINED           | event is of no known type                       |
| API429_EVENT_TX_HALT             | end of major frame reached                      |
| API429_EVENT_TX_SKIP             | event raised by a TX skip instruction           |
| API429_EVENT_TX_LABEL            | event raised by a TX label transfer instruction |
| API429_EVENT_TX_INDEX            | tx buffer interrupt index reached               |
| API429_EVENT_RX_ANY_LABEL        | rx label buffer event                           |
| API429_EVENT_RX_INDEX            | rx buffer interrupt index reached               |
| API429_EVENT_RX_ERROR            | rx received an error                            |
| API429_EVENT_FUNC_BLOCK          | event raised by a function block                |
| API429_EVENT_RM_TRIGGER          | rm trigger event                                |
| API429_EVENT_RM_BUFFER_FULL      | rm buffer end reached                           |
| API429_EVENT_RM_BUFFER_HALF_FULL | rm buffer middle reached                        |
| API429_EVENT_REPLAY_HALF_BUFFER  | replay buffer middle or end reached             |
| API429_EVENT_REPLAY_STOP         | replay stopped                                  |
| API429_EVENT_TX_FIFO             | event raised by tx fifo                         |

Definition at line 389 of file Api429Channel.h.

#### api429\_speed

```
enum api429_speed
```

Enumeration of all possible Arinc429 speeds

##### Enumerator

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| API429_LO_SPEED | low speed value  |
| API429_HI_SPEED | high speed value |

Definition at line 30 of file Api429Channel.h.

### 3.3.5 Function Documentation

#### Api429ChannelCallbackRegister()

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelCallbackRegister (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 AiUInt8 uc_Type,
 API429_CHANNEL_CALLBACK pf_IntFunc)
```

Registers an event notification handler.

This function is used to register an event notification handler for a specific channel.

If an event handler function that handles several channels is needed, it is necessary to call this function for all required channels, each with the same given handler function.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                            |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to     |
| in | <i>uc_Chn</i>       | ID of channel to install event handler for |
| in | <i>uc_Type</i>      | Reserved                                   |
| in | <i>pf_IntFunc</i>   | function pointer to handler                |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429ChannelCallbackUnregister()

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelCallbackUnregister (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 AiUInt8 uc_Type)
```

Unregisters an event notification handler.

This function will unregister an event notification handler that has previously been installed using [Api429ChannelCallbackRegister](#).

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                               |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to        |
| in | <i>uc_Chn</i>       | ID of channel to unregister notification from |
| in | <i>uc_Type</i>      | Reserved                                      |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429ChannelClear()**

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelClear (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id)
```

Clear configuration of a channel.

This function will release a specific channel.

The channel will be halted and all of its used resources freed.

After successful return of this function the channel is stopped and in an uninitialized state.

The channel must be initialized before it can be started again using either [Api429RxInit](#) or [Api429TxInit](#).

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle of the module the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of the channel to clear                  |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429ChannelHalt()**

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelHalt (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id)
```

Halt a channel.

This function will halt a specific channel. It will stop sending or receiving any data.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle of the module the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of the channel to be halted              |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429ChannelInfoGet()

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelInfoGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 struct api429_channel_info * pXInfo)
```

Get information about a specific channel.

This function will return information about a specific channel of a specific device. It contains the some dynamic properties as current configuration etc. and also some static capabilities the channel offers e.g. if it is able to transmit or receive data

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | module handle of the device the channel belongs to                              |
| in  | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of channel to query for information                                          |
| out | <i>pXInfo</i>       | pointer to <a href="#">api429_channel_info</a> where information will be stored |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429ChannelSpeedSet()

```
AiReturn Api429ChannelSpeedSet (
```

```

AiUInt8 board_handle,
AiUInt8 b_Chn,
enum api429_speed speed)

```

Set channel speed.

This function can be used to set the transmit/receive speed of a specific channel to either Arinc 429 High Speed or Low Speed.

Channel must be initialized for transmission or receiving with either [Api429TxInit](#) or [Api429RxInit](#) before calling this function.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to         |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to set speed for                 |
| in | <i>speed</i>        | Speed to set. See <a href="#">api429_speed</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429ChannelStart()

```

AiReturn Api429ChannelStart (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id)

```

Start a channel.

This function will start a specific channel, if it was initialized before using either [Api429RxInit](#) or [Api429TxInit](#).

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle of the module the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of the channel to be started             |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.4 Discrete Handling

### Data Structures

- struct [api429\\_discr\\_info](#)
- struct [api429\\_discrete\\_pps\\_config](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [api429\\_discr\\_info](#) TY\_API429\_DISCR\_INFO
- typedef struct [api429\\_discrete\\_pps\\_config](#) TY\_API429\_DISCRETE\_PPS\_CONFIG

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt32 \*pul\_Value)  
*Read current value from discrete channels.*
- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt32 ul\_Mask, AiUInt32 ul\_Value)  
*Write to discrete output channels.*
- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedConfigSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt32 ul\_DiscreteSetup)  
*Configures discrete I/O channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedConfigGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt32 \*pul\_DiscreteSetup)  
*Get current configuration of discrete I/O channels.*
- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedInfoGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct [api429\\_discr\\_info](#) \*px\_DiscrInfo)  
*Get current discrete configuration.*
- AiReturn [Api429DiscretedPPSSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct [api429\\_discrete\\_pps\\_config](#) \*px↔\_Pps)  
*On AyX429 generate an PPS signal on a discrete channel.*

### 3.4.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to discrete I/O channel handling of AIM Arinc 429 boards

### 3.4.2 Typedef Documentation

#### TY\_API429\_DISCR\_INFO

[TY\\_API429\\_DISCR\\_INFO](#)

Convenience macro for struct [api429\\_discr\\_info](#)

Definition at line 42 of file Api429Discretet.h.

## TY\_API429\_DISCRETE\_PPS\_CONFIG

[TY\\_API429\\_DISCRETE\\_PPS\\_CONFIG](#)

Convenience macro for struct [api429\\_discrete\\_pps\\_config](#)

Definition at line 58 of file Api429Discretet.h.

### 3.4.3 Function Documentation

#### Api429DiscretetConfigGet()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretetConfigGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt32 * pul_DiscreteSetup)
```

Get current configuration of discrete I/O channels.

#### Parameters

|     |                          |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>      | handle to board to get discrete I/O configuration from                                                                            |
| out | <i>pul_DiscreteSetup</i> | Each bit indicates if corresponding discrete I/O channel is programmed for Output or Input where 1 means Output and 0 means Input |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429DiscretetConfigSet()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretetConfigSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt32 ul_DiscreteSetup)
```

Configures discrete I/O channel.

This command is used to configure the discretes. APX429, ACX429-3U and APU429 boards provide 8 discretes where each of the discretes can be initialized as Input or Output.

#### Parameters

|    |                         |                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>     | handle to board to configure discrete channels on                                                 |
| in | <i>ul_DiscreteSetup</i> | Each of the discretes can be programmed to Input or Output where 1 means Output and 0 means Input |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429DiscretesModuleInfoGet()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretesModuleInfoGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_discr_info * px_DiscrInfo)
```

Get current discrete configuration.

This command is used to read the configuration of the discrete channels.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                  |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to get discrete configuration of |
| out | <i>px_DiscrInfo</i> | discrete configuration will be stored here       |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429DiscretesModulePPSSet()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretesModulePPSSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_discrete_pps_config * px_Pps)
```

On AyX429 generate an PPS signal on a discrete channel.



This command is used to generate a PPS signal on a given discrete channel

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                      |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                 |
| in | <i>px_Pps</i>       | setup information for the PPS signal |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429DiscretedRead()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretedRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt32 * pul_Value)
```

Read current value from discrete channels.

This command is used to read the current values from the discrete I/O channels

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to read discrete channels of                                                                                      |
| out | <i>pul_Value</i>    | This bitfield shows the values of the corresponding discrete channels. BIT0 corresponds to the first channel, BIT7 to the eighth. |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429DiscretedWrite()

```
AiReturn Api429DiscretedWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt32 ul_Mask,
 AiUInt32 ul_Value)
```

Write to discrete output channels.

This command is used to write to the discrete outputs.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to write discrete channels on                                                                                                          |
| in | <i>ul_Mask</i>      | The mask is a bitfield used to define the discrete output channels that are modified. A logical “1” in a bit marks the discrete output to be modified. |
| in | <i>ul_Value</i>     | This bitfield shows the values of the corresponding discrete channels. BIT0 corresponds to the first channel, BIT7 to the eighth.                      |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.5 Library Administration Functions

### Typedefs

- typedef enum [api429\\_pnp\\_event](#) [TY\\_E\\_API429\\_PNP\\_EVENT](#)
- typedef void(\* [TY\\_429PNP\\_CALLBACK\\_FUNC\\_PTR](#)) (AiUInt32 module\_id, enum [api429\\_pnp\\_event](#) event\_type)

### Enumerations

- enum [api429\\_pnp\\_event](#) {  
[API429\\_DEVICE\\_CONNECTED](#) = 0,  
[API429\\_DEVICE\\_DISCONNECTED](#) }

### Functions

- const char \* [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#) (AiReturn ul\_ErrorCode)  
*Convert API error code to human readable description.*
- AiInt [Api429LibInit](#) (void)  
*Initialization function for library.*
- AiReturn [Api429LibExit](#) (void)  
*Clean-up function for library This function cleans up the application interface initialization done in [Api429LibInit](#) and should be called in an application program after any other function has finished.*
- AiReturn [Api429LibDebugLevelSet](#) (AiUInt32 ul\_DllDbgLevel)  
*Set library debug level.*
- AiReturn [Api429LibPnpCallbackSet](#) ([TY\\_429PNP\\_CALLBACK\\_FUNC\\_PTR](#) PnPCallbackFunction)  
*Register handler for Plug N' Play device events.*
- AiReturn [Api429LibServerConnect](#) (const char \*pszNetworkAdress, AiInt16 \*w\_ServerBoards)  
*Establish connection to remote server.*
- AiReturn [Api429LibServerDisconnect](#) (const char \*pszNetworkAdress)  
*Disconnect from server.*

#### 3.5.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to library handling

#### 3.5.2 Typedef Documentation

## TY\_429PNP\_CALLBACK\_FUNC\_PTR

TY\_429PNP\_CALLBACK\_FUNC\_PTR

Callback function that handles library Plug 'n' Play device events.

### Parameters

|     |                   |                                                                             |
|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>module_id</i>  | ID of module that caused the event                                          |
| out | <i>event_type</i> | Event that caused callback invocation. See <a href="#">api429_pnp_event</a> |

Definition at line 50 of file Api429Lib.h.

## TY\_E\_API429\_PNP\_EVENT

TY\_E\_API429\_PNP\_EVENT

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_pnp\\_event](#)

Definition at line 41 of file Api429Lib.h.

## 3.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### api429\_pnp\_event

enum [api429\\_pnp\\_event](#)

Enumeration for all possible events related to Plug 'n' Play device events

#### Enumerator

|                            |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| API429_DEVICE_CONNECTED    | Plug 'n' Play device connected.    |
| API429_DEVICE_DISCONNECTED | Plug 'n' Play device disconnected. |

Definition at line 31 of file Api429Lib.h.

## 3.5.4 Function Documentation

### Api429LibDebugLevelSet()

```
AiReturn Api429LibDebugLevelSet (
 AiUInt32 ul_DllDbgLevel)
```

Set library debug level.

This function is for internal use (debugging purposes).

#### Parameters

|    |                       |              |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|
| in | <i>ul_DllDbgLevel</i> | level to set |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|

#### Debug Levels:

| Constant         | Description                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| API429_DBG_NONE  | Disable additional debug information (default) |
| API429_DBG_TRACE | No longer supported                            |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429LibErrorDescGet()

```
const char* Api429LibErrorDescGet (
 AiReturn ul_ErrorCode)
```

Convert API error code to human readable description.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                 |
|----|---------------------|-----------------|
| in | <i>ul_ErrorCode</i> | code to convert |
|----|---------------------|-----------------|

#### Returns

- pointer to zero-terminated ASCII string that contains error description on success
- NULL on failure

### Api429LibExit()

```
AiReturn Api429LibExit (
 void)
```

Clean-up function for library This function cleans up the application interface initialization done in [Api429LibInit](#) and should be called in an application program after any other function has finished.

Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429LibInit()

```
AiInt Api429LibInit (
 void)
```

Initialization function for library.

This function initializes the entire application interface and must be called first in an application program before any other function is applied.

Returns

- Number of local AIM Arinc 429 boards

### Api429LibPnpCallbackSet()

```
AiReturn Api429LibPnpCallbackSet (
 TY_429PNP_CALLBACK_FUNC_PTR PnPCallbackFunction)
```

Register handler for Plug N' Play device events.

This function provides mechanism to notify PnP device changes. For example adding or removing an APU429 at runtime.

Parameters

|    |                            |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>PnPCallbackFunction</i> | pointer to a handler function that shall be called when a device was added to or removed from the system. See <a href="#">TY_429PNP_CALLBACK_FUNC_PTR</a> |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429LibServerConnect()**

```
AiReturn Api429LibServerConnect (
 const char * pszNetworkAddress,
 AiInt16 * w_ServerBoards)
```

Establish connection to remote server.

Establishes a network connection to a specified server PC where the ANS software (AIM Network Server) or an Ethernet based Arinc 429 device (e.g. ANET429) is running.

## Parameters

|     |                         |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>pszNetworkAdress</i> | Name of the PC, where the ANS Server is running. Name of the PC, where the ANS Server (AIM Network Server) is running (e.g. "SW-PC-06" or "192.168.0.119") |
| out | <i>w_ServerBoards</i>   | Number of AIM boards installed on server PC                                                                                                                |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429LibServerDisconnect()**

```
AiReturn Api429LibServerDisconnect (
 const char * pszNetworkAddress)
```

Disconnect from server.

Disconnects a previously established network connection from a specified server PC where the ANS software (AIM Network Server) is running.

## Parameters

|    |                         |                                                                                                           |
|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>pszNetworkAdress</i> | Name of the PC, where the ANS Server (AIM Network Server) is running (e.g. "SW-PC-06" or "192.168.0.119") |
|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)



## 3.6 Data Replay

### Data Structures

- struct [api429\\_replay\\_status](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [api429\\_replay\\_status](#) [TY\\_API429\\_REPLAY\\_STATUS](#)

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429ReplayInit](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, AiUInt8 uc\_ClrEntryBit, AiUInt8 uc\_NoRepCnt, AiUInt8 uc\_CycOpr, AiUInt8 uc\_RepErrors, AiUInt8 uc\_ReplntMode, AiUInt8 uc\_AbsLongTTag, AiUInt16 uw\_DayOfYear, AiInt32 l\_Min, AiInt32 l\_MSec, AiUInt32 ul\_FileSize)  
*Initialize Replay on a specific channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ReplayStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, struct [api429\\_replay\\_status](#) \*px\_RepStatus)  
*Get Replay Status of a specific channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429ReplayDataWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 uc\_Chn, struct [api429\\_replay\\_status](#) \*px\_RepStatus, void \*pv\_Buf, AiUInt32 \*pul\_BytesWritten)  
*Write Replay data for a specific channel.*

#### 3.6.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to replaying received Arinc 429 data.

#### 3.6.2 Typedef Documentation

##### **TY\_API429\_REPLAY\_STATUS**

[TY\\_API429\\_REPLAY\\_STATUS](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_replay\\_status](#)

Definition at line 50 of file [Api429Replay.h](#).

### 3.6.3 Function Documentation

#### Api429ReplayDataWrite()

```

AiReturn Api429ReplayDataWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 struct api429_replay_status * px_RepStatus,
 void * pv_Buf,
 AiUInt32 * pul_BytesWritten)

```

Write Replay data for a specific channel.

This function writes and copies replay data and allows an easy implementation of an ARINC replay task.

#### Parameters

|     |                         |                                                  |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>     | handle to board the channel belongs to           |
| in  | <i>uc_Chn</i>           | ID of channel to write replay data for           |
| in  | <i>px_RepStatus</i>     | Replay Status                                    |
| in  | <i>pv_Buf</i>           | Pointer to application buffer area (replay data) |
| out | <i>pul_BytesWritten</i> | Amount of bytes written (may be NULL)            |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429ReplayInit()

```

AiReturn Api429ReplayInit (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 AiUInt8 uc_ClrEntryBit,
 AiUInt8 uc_NoRepCnt,
 AiUInt8 uc_CycOpr,
 AiUInt8 uc_RepErrors,
 AiUInt8 uc_RepIntMode,
 AiUInt8 uc_AbsLongTTag,
 AiUInt16 uu_DayOfYear,
 AiInt32 l_Min,

```

```

AiInt32 l_MSec,
AiUInt32 ul_FileSize)

```

Initialize Replay on a specific channel.

This function is used to initialize the physical replay mode of the AIM board. This functionality is not supported on embedded boards (like AXE429)

#### Parameters

|    |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>   | handle to the board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| in | <i>uc_Chn</i>         | ID of channel to initialize Replay on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| in | <i>uc_ClrEntryBit</i> | Clear Entry Bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| in | <i>uc_NoRepCnt</i>    | No Replay Count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| in | <i>uc_CycOpr</i>      | Cyclic Operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| in | <i>uc_RepErrors</i>   | Replay Errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| in | <i>uc_RepIntMode</i>  | Replay Interrupt Control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| in | <i>uc_AbsLongTTag</i> | Absolute Long Time Tag Replay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| in | <i>uw_DayOfYear</i>   | Specifies the original start day of the recorded buffer. This is necessary because the time tag information in the recording file specifies only the hour of a day.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| in | <i>l_Min</i>          | Absolute minute offset. Only required if “uc_AbsLongTTag” is set to one. Specify the offset between the recorded replay time and the actual IRIG time of the system at which the replay process shall start. The value is specified as a two's complement integer value with a possible range of one year in minutes ( $\pm 525600$ , if no leap year)   |
| in | <i>l_MSec</i>         | Absolute microsecond offset. Only required if “uc_AbsLongTTag” is set to one. Specify the offset between the recorded replay time and the actual IRIG time of the system at which the replay process shall start. The value is specified as a two's complement integer value with a possible range of one minute in microseconds ( $\pm 59\ 999\ 999$ ). |
| in | <i>ul_FileSize</i>    | Replay file size in bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429ReplayStatusGet()

```

AiReturn Api429ReplayStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 uc_Chn,
 struct api429_replay_status * px_RepStatus)

```

Get Replay Status of a specific channel.

This function is used to read the replay status information. The initial value of parameter 'ul\_RpiCnt' indicates the amount of half buffer transmitted interrupts required for writing the requested replay file size (refer to parameter 'ul\_FileSize' of library function `Api429ReplayInit`).

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                        |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to |
| in  | <i>uc_Chn</i>       | ID of channel to get replay status of  |
| out | <i>px_RepStatus</i> | Replay status structure                |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.7 Data Monitoring

### Data Structures

- struct `api429_rm_setup`
- struct `api429_rm_trigger_setup`
- struct `api429_rm_label_config`
- struct `api429_rm_function_block`
- struct `api429_rm_activity_trigger_def`
- struct `api429_trg_ctl_cmd`
- union `api429_tm_tag`
- union `api429_brw`
- struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry`
- struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex`

### Macros

- `#define API429_RM_MON_DEFAULT_SIZE 4096`
- `#define API429_RM_CONTINUOUS_CAPTURE 0`
- `#define API429_RM_MON_DEFAULT_SIZE 4096`
- `#define API429_RM_CONTINUOUS_CAPTURE 0`

### Typedefs

- typedef enum `api429_rm_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_MODE`
- typedef enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_INTERRUPT_MODE`
- typedef enum `api429_rm_trigger_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_TRIGGER_MODE`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_setup` `TY_API429_RM_SETUP`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_trigger_setup` `TY_API429_RM_TRIGGER_SETUP`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_label_config` `TY_API429_RM_LABEL_CONFIG`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_function_block` `TY_API429_RM_FUNCTION_BLOCK`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_activity_trigger_def` `TY_API429_RM_ACTIVITY_TRIGGER_DEF`
- typedef struct `api429_trg_ctl_cmd` `TY_API429_TRG_CTL_CMD`
- typedef struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry` `TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY`
- typedef struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex` `TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY_EX`
- typedef enum `api429_rm_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_MODE`
- typedef enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_INTERRUPT_MODE`
- typedef enum `api429_rm_trigger_mode` `TY_E_API429_RM_TRIGGER_MODE`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_setup` `TY_API429_RM_SETUP`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_trigger_setup` `TY_API429_RM_TRIGGER_SETUP`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_label_config` `TY_API429_RM_LABEL_CONFIG`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_function_block` `TY_API429_RM_FUNCTION_BLOCK`
- typedef struct `api429_rm_activity_trigger_def` `TY_API429_RM_ACTIVITY_TRIGGER_DEF`
- typedef struct `api429_trg_ctl_cmd` `TY_API429_TRG_CTL_CMD`
- typedef struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry` `TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY`
- typedef struct `api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex` `TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY_EX`

## Enumerations

- enum `api429_rm_mode` {  
    `API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_LOC` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_GLB` = 1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_LOC` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_GLB` = 1 }
- enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode` {  
    `API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_IR_DIS` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_STOP`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_BFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_HFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_IR_DIS` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_STOP`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_BFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_HFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI` }
- enum `api429_rm_trigger_mode` {  
    `API429_TRG_START` = 0,  
    `API429_TRG_ERR`,  
    `API429_TRG_EXT`,  
    `API429_TRG_ANY`,  
    `API429_TRG_START` = 0,  
    `API429_TRG_ERR`,  
    `API429_TRG_EXT`,  
    `API429_TRG_ANY` }
- enum `api429_rm_mode` {  
    `API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_LOC` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_GLB` = 1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_LOC` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_MODE_GLB` = 1 }
- enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode` {  
    `API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED` = -1,  
    `API429_RM_IR_DIS` = 0,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_STOP`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_BFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_HFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI`,  
    `API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED` = -1,

```

API429_RM_IR_DIS = 0,
API429_RM_IR_START,
API429_RM_IR_STOP,
API429_RM_IR_BFI,
API429_RM_IR_HFI,
API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI }
• enum api429_rm_trigger_mode {
API429_TRG_START = 0,
API429_TRG_ERR,
API429_TRG_EXT,
API429_TRG_ANY,
API429_TRG_START = 0,
API429_TRG_ERR,
API429_TRG_EXT,
API429_TRG_ANY }

```

## Functions

- AiReturn [Api429RmCreate](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, const struct [api429\\_rm↵  
\\_setup](#) \*setup)  
*Initializes receive monitoring for a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmInfoGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, struct [api429\\_rm\\_setup](#)↵  
\*monitor\_setup)  
*Get information about a receive monitor instance on a specific Arinc4 429 receive channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmTriggerConfigSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, const struct [api429↵  
\\_rm\\_trigger\\_setup](#) \*trigger\_setup)  
*Defines general trigger set-up for receive monitor.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmLabelConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, const struct [api429↵  
\\_rm\\_label\\_config](#) \*label\_config)  
*Configures monitoring of Labels.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmMultiLabelConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ulCount,  
struct [api429\\_rm\\_label\\_config](#) \*pxSetup)  
*Configures monitoring of multiple Labels.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmFuncBlockConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label,  
AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt8 b\_Con, struct [api429\\_rm\\_function\\_block](#) \*px\_FuncBlk)  
*Configures a monitor function block.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmTriggerPatternSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_rm↵  
\\_activity\\_trigger\\_def](#) \*px\_Para)  
*This function is utilized to set the start/stop trigger pattern.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmStartTriggerSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, Ai↵  
UInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt8 b\_Con, struct [api429\\_trg\\_ctl\\_cmd](#) \*px\_Ctl)  
*Set a monitor start trigger.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmStopTriggerSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, Ai↵  
UInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt8 b\_Con, struct [api429\\_trg\\_ctl\\_cmd](#) \*px\_Ctl)  
*Set a monitor stop trigger.*

- AiReturn [Api429RmResume](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel)  
*Resume monitoring on a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmSuspend](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel)  
*Suspend monitoring on a channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, AiUInt8 \*monitoring←\_activity, AiUInt16 \*status)  
*Get a channel's current data monitoring status.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmStackPointersGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 \*pl\_Stp, AiUInt32 \*pl\_Ctp, AiUInt32 \*pl\_Etp)  
*Get current position of monitor stack pointers.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmDataRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt16 uw\_EntriesTo←Read, AiUInt16 \*puw\_Count, struct [api429\\_rcv\\_stack\\_entry](#) \*px\_SData)  
*Read Monitor data.*
- AiReturn [Api429RmDataReadWithDayOfYear](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt16 uw\_EntriesToRead, AiUInt16 \*puw\_Count, struct [api429\\_rcv\\_stack\\_entry\\_ex](#) \*px\_SData)  
*Read monitor data and add the day of year.*

### 3.7.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to monitoring of received Arinc 429 bus traffic.

### 3.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### **API429\_RM\_CONTINUOUS\_CAPTURE** [1/2]

```
#define API429_RM_CONTINUOUS_CAPTURE 0
```

Can be used as parameter 'tat\_count' for [Api429RmCreate](#) for a continuous monitoring of data without stopping the monitor after a specific number of entries has been received.

Definition at line 40 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### **API429\_RM\_CONTINUOUS\_CAPTURE** [2/2]

```
#define API429_RM_CONTINUOUS_CAPTURE 0
```

Can be used as parameter 'tat\_count' for [Api429RmCreate](#) for a continuous monitoring of data without stopping the monitor after a specific number of entries has been received.



Definition at line 40 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

### **API429\_RM\_MON\_DEFAULT\_SIZE** [1/2]

```
#define API429_RM_MON_DEFAULT_SIZE 4096
```

Can be used with [Api429RmCreate](#) to create a monitor buffer with default size

Definition at line 32 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

### **API429\_RM\_MON\_DEFAULT\_SIZE** [2/2]

```
#define API429_RM_MON_DEFAULT_SIZE 4096
```

Can be used with [Api429RmCreate](#) to create a monitor buffer with default size

Definition at line 32 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **3.7.3 Typedef Documentation**

### **TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY**

```
TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY
```

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rcv\\_stack\\_entry](#)

Definition at line 335 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY\_EX**

```
TY_API429_RCV_STACK_ENTRY_EX
```

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rcv\\_stack\\_entry\\_ex](#)

Definition at line 356 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_RM\_ACTIVITY\_TRIGGER\_DEF**

[TY\\_API429\\_RM\\_ACTIVITY\\_TRIGGER\\_DEF](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_activity\\_trigger\\_def](#)

Definition at line 215 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_RM\_FUNCTION\_BLOCK**

[TY\\_API429\\_RM\\_FUNCTION\\_BLOCK](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_function\\_block](#)

Definition at line 198 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_RM\_LABEL\_CONFIG**

[TY\\_API429\\_RM\\_LABEL\\_CONFIG](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_label\\_config](#)

Definition at line 161 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_RM\_SETUP**

[TY\\_API429\\_RM\\_SETUP](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_setup](#)

Definition at line 121 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_SETUP**

[TY\\_API429\\_RM\\_TRIGGER\\_SETUP](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_trigger\\_setup](#)

Definition at line 143 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_API429\_TRG\_CTL\_CMD**

[TY\\_API429\\_TRG\\_CTL\\_CMD](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_trg\\_ctl\\_cmd](#)

Definition at line 234 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_INTERRUPT\_MODE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_RM\\_INTERRUPT\\_MODE](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_interrupt\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 78 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_MODE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_RM\\_MODE](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 58 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_MODE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_RM\\_TRIGGER\\_MODE](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rm\\_trigger\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 96 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **3.7.4 Enumeration Type Documentation**

**api429\_rm\_interrupt\_mode** [1/2]

enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode`

Enumeration of all possible monitor interrupt modes

Enumerator

|                            |                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED     | Undefined                                                            |
| API429_RM_IR_DIS           | No interrupts are issued                                             |
| API429_RM_IR_START         | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts due to trigger               |
| API429_RM_IR_STOP          | Interrupt is issued when monitor stops                               |
| API429_RM_IR_BFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is full                      |
| API429_RM_IR_HFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is half full                 |
| API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts, buffer is half full or full |
| API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED     | Undefined                                                            |
| API429_RM_IR_DIS           | No interrupts are issued                                             |
| API429_RM_IR_START         | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts due to trigger               |
| API429_RM_IR_STOP          | Interrupt is issued when monitor stops                               |
| API429_RM_IR_BFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is full                      |
| API429_RM_IR_HFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is half full                 |
| API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts, buffer is half full or full |

Definition at line 64 of file `Api429Rm.h`.

**api429\_rm\_interrupt\_mode** [2/2]

enum `api429_rm_interrupt_mode`

Enumerator

|                            |                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED     | Undefined                                                            |
| API429_RM_IR_DIS           | No interrupts are issued                                             |
| API429_RM_IR_START         | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts due to trigger               |
| API429_RM_IR_STOP          | Interrupt is issued when monitor stops                               |
| API429_RM_IR_BFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is full                      |
| API429_RM_IR_HFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is half full                 |
| API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts, buffer is half full or full |
| API429_RM_IR_UNDEFINED     | Undefined                                                            |
| API429_RM_IR_DIS           | No interrupts are issued                                             |
| API429_RM_IR_START         | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts due to trigger               |
| API429_RM_IR_STOP          | Interrupt is issued when monitor stops                               |

**Enumerator**

|                            |                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_IR_BFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is full                      |
| API429_RM_IR_HFI           | Interrupt is issued when monitor buffer is half full                 |
| API429_RM_IR_START_HFI_BFI | Interrupt is issued when monitor starts, buffer is half full or full |

Definition at line 64 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

**api429\_rm\_mode** [1/2]

```
enum api429_rm_mode
```

Enumeration of all supported monitoring modes

**Enumerator**

|                          |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED | API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED.                                                               |
| API429_RM_MODE_LOC       | Can be used for channel specific monitoring. Channel uses its own monitor buffer.       |
| API429_RM_MODE_GLB       | Can be used for multiplexing received data of several channels into one monitor buffer. |
| API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED | API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED.                                                               |
| API429_RM_MODE_LOC       | Can be used for channel specific monitoring. Channel uses its own monitor buffer.       |
| API429_RM_MODE_GLB       | Can be used for multiplexing received data of several channels into one monitor buffer. |

Definition at line 47 of file Api429Rm.h.

**api429\_rm\_mode** [2/2]

```
enum api429_rm_mode
```

**Enumerator**

|                          |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED | API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED.                                                               |
| API429_RM_MODE_LOC       | Can be used for channel specific monitoring. Channel uses its own monitor buffer.       |
| API429_RM_MODE_GLB       | Can be used for multiplexing received data of several channels into one monitor buffer. |
| API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED | API429_RM_MODE_UNDEFINED.                                                               |

Enumerator

|                    |                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_RM_MODE_LOC | Can be used for channel specific monitoring. Channel uses its own monitor buffer.       |
| API429_RM_MODE_GLB | Can be used for multiplexing received data of several channels into one monitor buffer. |

Definition at line 47 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

**api429\_rm\_trigger\_mode** [1/2]

```
enum api429_rm_trigger_mode
```

Enumeration of all possible trigger modes for a receive monitor

Enumerator

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| API429_TRG_START | trigger on start and stop function trigger         |
| API429_TRG_ERR   | trigger on any error                               |
| API429_TRG_EXT   | trigger on event on external input trigger line    |
| API429_TRG_ANY   | trigger on first enabled label received on channel |
| API429_TRG_START | trigger on start and stop function trigger         |
| API429_TRG_ERR   | trigger on any error                               |
| API429_TRG_EXT   | trigger on event on external input trigger line    |
| API429_TRG_ANY   | trigger on first enabled label received on channel |

Definition at line 85 of file Api429Rm.h.

**api429\_rm\_trigger\_mode** [2/2]

```
enum api429_rm_trigger_mode
```

Enumerator

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| API429_TRG_START | trigger on start and stop function trigger         |
| API429_TRG_ERR   | trigger on any error                               |
| API429_TRG_EXT   | trigger on event on external input trigger line    |
| API429_TRG_ANY   | trigger on first enabled label received on channel |
| API429_TRG_START | trigger on start and stop function trigger         |
| API429_TRG_ERR   | trigger on any error                               |

### Enumerator

|                |                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| API429_TRG_EXT | trigger on event on external input trigger line    |
| API429_TRG_ANY | trigger on first enabled label received on channel |

Definition at line 85 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

## 3.7.5 Function Documentation

### Api429RmCreate()

```
AiReturn Api429RmCreate (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 const struct api429_rm_setup * setup)
```

Initializes receive monitoring for a channel.

This function can be used to enable receive monitoring for a channel.

Data received on a channel can be monitored to a channel specific buffer which is called 'local' monitoring with [API429\\_RM\\_MODE\\_LOC](#)

The function also supports multiplexing of data streams received on several channels into a single buffer which is called 'global' monitoring.

The last call to this function with [API429\\_RM\\_MODE\\_GLB](#) will determine the properties of the monitoring buffer

used for global monitoring. The settings of all previous calls with [API429\\_RM\\_MODE\\_GLB](#) will be overwritten.

Calling this function will overwrite all settings of a previously created monitor for the channel, hence it will fail when channel is currently active.

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                               |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | the handle of the module the channel belongs to               |
| in | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of channel to initialize receive monitor on                |
| in | <i>setup</i>        | Monitor setup properties. See <a href="#">api429_rm_setup</a> |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmDataRead()

```

AiReturn Api429RmDataRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt16 uw_EntriesToRead,
 AiUInt16 * puw_Count,
 struct api429_rcv_stack_entry * px_SData)

```

Read Monitor data.

This function is utilized to read the new stack entries from the monitor stack of the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel since the last call of the function. If more entries than specified in `uw_EntriesToRead` are on the stack, the oldest entries will be read. A stack entry consists of three 32-bit words.

#### Parameters

|     |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <code>board_handle</code>     | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| in  | <code>b_Chn</code>            | ID of monitor channel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| in  | <code>uw_EntriesToRead</code> | Maximum number of entries to be read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| out | <code>puw_Count</code>        | The amount of entries really read. If <code>*puw_count</code> is as high as <code>uw_EntriesToRead</code> , there might be some entries left in the monitor stack. In this case it's recommended to call this function again to read the rest of data. |
| out | <code>px_SData</code>         | Array of pointer to Stack Entry Data structure                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmDataReadWithDayOfYear()

```

AiReturn Api429RmDataReadWithDayOfYear (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt16 uw_EntriesToRead,
 AiUInt16 * puw_Count,
 struct api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex * px_SData)

```

Read monitor data and add the day of year.

This function is utilized to read the new stack entries from the monitor stack of the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel since the last call of the function. If more entries than specified in `uw_EntriesToRead` are on the stack, the oldest entries will be read. This function internally calls [Api429RmDataRead](#) to get



the three 32-bit words that are part of the receiver monitor buffer entry and adds the day of year that is read from the IRIG source.

This command may show incorrect data if called less than once per 24 hours.

The day of year information is added when the data is read from the receiver monitor buffer and not when the data is received.

Changing the onboard time might cause the next call of this function to fail

It is better to use [Api429RmDataRead](#) instead.

#### Parameters

|     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>     | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>            | ID of monitor channel                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| in  | <i>uw_EntriesToRead</i> | Maximum number of entries to be read.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| out | <i>puw_Count</i>        | The amount of entries really read. If *puw_count is as high as uw_EntriesToRead, there might be some entries left in the monitor stack. In this case it's recommended to call this function again to read the rest of data. |
| out | <i>px_SData</i>         | See <a href="#">api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex</a>                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmFuncBlockConfigure()

```

AiReturn Api429RmFuncBlockConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt8 b_Con,
 struct api429_rm_function_block * px_FuncBlk)

```

Configures a monitor function block.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the monitor channel belongs to |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of monitoring channel                       |
| in | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label                                    |
| in | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension of label                         |
| in | <i>b_Con</i>        | enable/disable function block                  |
| in | <i>px_FuncBlk</i>   | pointer to function block definition           |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmInfoGet()

```

AiReturn Api429RmInfoGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 struct api429_rm_setup * monitor_setup)

```

Get information about a receive monitor instance on a specific Arinc4 429 receive channel.

Will retrieve information about the general monitor set-up on a specific channel.

The channel must be configured for receiving and monitoring before calling this function, otherwise an error will be returned.

### Parameters

|     |                      |                                                                      |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>  | the handle of the module the channel belongs to                      |
| in  | <i>channel_id</i>    | ID of the channel to get monitor info of                             |
| out | <i>monitor_setup</i> | pointer to <a href="#">api429_rm_setup</a> where info will be stored |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmLabelConfigure()

```

AiReturn Api429RmLabelConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 const struct api429_rm_label_config * label_config)

```

Configures monitoring of Labels.

This function can be used to either enable or disable specific label/SDI combinations for monitoring.

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | receive channel that is enabled for monitoring |
| in | <i>label_config</i> | See <a href="#">api429_rm_label_config</a>     |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RmMultiLabelConfigure()**

```

AiReturn Api429RmMultiLabelConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ulCount,
 struct api429_rm_label_config * pxSetup)

```

Configures monitoring of multiple Labels.

This function can be used to either enable or disable multiple label/SDI combinations for monitoring.

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                                                                                           |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to                                                            |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | receive channel that is enabled for monitoring                                                            |
| in | <i>ulCount</i>      | number of labels to configure                                                                             |
| in | <i>pxSetup</i>      | pointer to array of <a href="#">api429_rm_label_config</a> instances. Must hold at least ulCount entries. |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RmResume()**

```

AiReturn Api429RmResume (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel)

```

Resume monitoring on a channel.

This function will resume monitoring on a channel that has been previously suspended using [Api429RmSuspend](#).

Will return an error when monitoring is not initialized for the given channel.

When calling this function on an active monitoring, the function will have not effect and return successful execution.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the module the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | ID of the channel to resume monitoring on   |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmStackPointersGet()

```

AiReturn Api429RmStackPointersGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 * pl_Stp,
 AiUInt32 * pl_Ctp,
 AiUInt32 * pl_Etp)

```

Get current position of monitor stack pointers.

This function is utilized to read the monitor stack pointers on the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel. Using these pointers the monitored data can be read directly from the board. The start of the receiver monitor buffer can be found with [Api429BoardMemLocationGet](#) Please have a look into the Programmer's Guide for details. For reading the monitor data, please consider using [Api429RmDataRead](#)

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                 |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of monitor channel                                                                                                                                                  |
| out | <i>pl_Stp</i>       | Capture Start Pointer. Shows the offset of the first received message, relative to the start global memory. Only valid after monitoring has started.                   |
| out | <i>pl_Ctp</i>       | Trigger Pointer. Shows the offset of the received message that triggered the monitoring, relative to the start global memory. Only valid after monitoring has started. |
| out | <i>pl_Etp</i>       | Capture End Pointer. Shows where the firmware will write the next monitoring entry to (Monitor Buffer Fill Pointer).                                                   |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RmStartTriggerSet()**

```

AiReturn Api429RmStartTriggerSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt8 b_Con,
 struct api429_trg_ctl_cmd * px_Ctl)

```

Set a monitor start trigger.

## Parameters

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the monitor channel belongs to |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of monitor channel                          |
| in | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to set trigger for                 |
| in | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension for label                        |
| in | <i>b_Con</i>        | enable/disable start trigger                   |
| in | <i>px_Ctl</i>       | See <a href="#">api429_trg_ctl_cmd</a>         |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RmStatusGet()**

```

AiReturn Api429RmStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 AiUInt8 * monitoring_activity,
 AiUInt16 * status)

```

Get a channel's current data monitoring status.

This function is utilized to retrieve information about the data monitoring status on the specified Arinc 429 receiver channel.

Several monitor properties are encoded in the *status* output parameter of this function:

| status bit        | Description                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ERT (bit 5)       | error trigger detected                                          |
| CT (bit 6)        | complex function trigger detected                               |
| MS (bit 7)        | monitor has stopped                                             |
| MT (bit 8)        | monitor has triggered                                           |
| MODE (bit 10..12) | 0: no monitoring<br>1: local monitoring<br>2: global monitoring |

#### Parameters

|     |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>        | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| in  | <i>channel_id</i>          | ID of channel                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| out | <i>monitoring_activity</i> | General state of data monitoring on the specified channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• API429_HALT if channel was not started or monitoring has been suspended</li> <li>• API429_BUSY if data monitoring is active.</li> </ul> |
| out | <i>status</i>              | Detailed information about data monitoring status of the specified channel.                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429RmStopTriggerSet()

```

AiReturn Api429RmStopTriggerSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt8 b_Con,
 struct api429_trg_ctl_cmd * px_Ctl)

```

Set a monitor stop trigger.

This function defines the monitor stop trigger condition.

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                               |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to boar the monitor channel belongs to |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of monitor channel                         |
| in | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to set trigger for                |
| in | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension for label                       |
| in | <i>b_Con</i>        | enable/disable stop trigger                   |
| in | <i>px_Ctl</i>       | See <a href="#">api429_trg_ctl_cmd</a>        |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RmSuspend()**

```
AiReturn Api429RmSuspend (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel)
```

Suspend monitoring on a channel.

This function will suspend monitoring on a channel. No more receive data will be monitored after calling this function.

Monitoring can be resumed afterwards by calling [Api429RmResume](#).

When calling this function before activating the channel using [Api429ChannelStart](#), the monitor will be in a suspended state.

Will return an error when monitoring is not initialized for the given channel.

When calling this function on an already suspended monitoring, the function will have not effect and return successful execution.

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the module the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | ID of the channel to suspend monitoring on  |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmTriggerConfigSet()

```

AiReturn Api429RmTriggerConfigSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel,
 const struct api429_rm_trigger_setup * trigger_setup)

```

Defines general trigger set-up for receive monitor.

This function is used to define general trigger set-up of a monitor on a specific receive channel. It is used to configure internal, external as well as software defined monitor start and stop triggers. For setting up software defined trigger conditions, additional configuration is necessary using the functions [Api429RmTriggerPatternSet](#), [Api429RmStartTriggerSet](#) or [Api429RmStopTriggerSet](#).

#### Parameters

|    |                      |                                                      |
|----|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>  | handle of the module the receive channel belongs to  |
| in | <i>channel</i>       | ID of receive channel to set-up monitor triggers for |
| in | <i>trigger_setup</i> | pointer to trigger set-up structure                  |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RmTriggerPatternSet()

```

AiReturn Api429RmTriggerPatternSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_rm_activity_trigger_def * px_Para)

```

This function is utilized to set the start/stop trigger pattern.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |  |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> |  |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        |  |
| in | <i>px_Para</i>      |  |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)



## 3.8 Data Receiver

### Data Structures

- struct [api429\\_rx\\_frame\\_response\\_setup](#)
- struct [api429\\_rx\\_activity](#)
- struct [api429\\_rcv\\_pb\\_cmd](#)
- struct [api429\\_rx\\_label\\_setup](#)
- struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_entry](#)
- struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_ctl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [api429\\_rx\\_frame\\_response\\_setup](#) TY\_API429\_RX\_FRAME\_RESPONSE\_SETUP
- typedef struct [api429\\_rx\\_activity](#) TY\_API429\_RX\_ACTIVITY
- typedef struct [api429\\_rcv\\_pb\\_cmd](#) TY\_API429\_RCV\_PB\_CMD
- typedef struct [api429\\_rx\\_label\\_setup](#) TY\_API429\_RX\_LABEL\_SETUP
- typedef struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_entry](#) TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_ENTRY
- typedef struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_ctl](#) TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_CTL

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429RxInit](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiBoolean sdi\_enabled, AiBoolean parity\_check\_enabled)  
*Basic initialization of a channel for receiving data.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxDataLoopAssign](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, AiUInt8 transmitter↔\_channel)  
*Set up a data forwarding for a receive channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxFrameResponseAssign](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 receive\_channel, Ai↔UInt8 label, AiUInt8 sdi, struct [api429\\_rx\\_frame\\_response\\_setup](#) \*p\_Setup)  
*Assign an automatic frame response on reception of a label.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxFrameResponseRelease](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 receive\_channel, Ai↔UInt8 label, AiUInt8 sdi)  
*Release an automatic frame response on reception of a label.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxActivityGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, struct [api429\\_rx\\_activity](#) \*pxActivity)  
*Get overview of received label activity.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxPollutionConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt8 b\_Con, struct [api429\\_rcv\\_pb\\_cmd](#) \*px\_PollBlk)  
*Used to define data modifications in a receiver/transmitter data loop.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxLabelConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_rx\\_↔label\\_setup](#) \*label\_setup, AiUInt8 \*puc\_Status, AiUInt32 \*pul\_FreeMem)  
*Configure reception of specific labels.*
- AiReturn [Api429RxMultiLabelConfigure](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ulCount, struct [api429\\_rx\\_label\\_setup](#) \*pxSetup)

*Configure reception of multiple labels.*

- AiReturn [Api429RxLabelBufferWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt16 w\_BufSize, struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_entry](#) \*px\_LData, AiUInt8 b\_Clear)

*Writes data to a receive label buffer.*

- AiReturn [Api429RxStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 \*b\_RxStatus, AiUInt32 \*px\_MsgCnt, AiUInt32 \*px\_ErrCnt)

*Get status of channel in receive mode.*

- AiReturn [Api429RxLabelStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt8 b\_LabCntIni, AiUInt16 \*pw\_LabIx, AiUInt32 \*px\_LabCnt, AiUInt32 \*px\_LabErr)

*Get receive status of a specific label on a specific channel.*

- AiReturn [Api429RxLabelBufferRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt16 w\_BufSize, struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_ctl](#) \*px\_Info, struct [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_entry](#) \*px\_LData)

*Read data from a specific label's receive buffer.*

- AiReturn [Api429RxLabelBufferOffsetGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 b\_Label, AiUInt8 b\_Sdi, AiUInt32 \*offset, AiUInt16 \*w\_Size)

*Get offset of specific label receive buffer.*

### 3.8.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to receiving of Arinc 429 bus traffic.

### 3.8.2 Typedef Documentation

#### TY\_API429\_RCV\_PB\_CMD

[TY\\_API429\\_RCV\\_PB\\_CMD](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rcv\\_pb\\_cmd](#)

Definition at line 90 of file Api429Rx.h.

#### TY\_API429\_RX\_ACTIVITY

[TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_ACTIVITY](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_rx\\_activity](#)

Definition at line 59 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_CTL**

[TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_BUF\\_CTL](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_ctl](#)

Definition at line 156 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_ENTRY**

[TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_BUF\\_ENTRY](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_rx\\_buf\\_entry](#)

Definition at line 137 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_RX\_FRAME\_RESPONSE\_SETUP**

[TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_FRAME\\_RESPONSE\\_SETUP](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_rx\\_frame\\_response\\_setup](#)

Definition at line 43 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_RX\_LABEL\_SETUP**

[TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_LABEL\\_SETUP](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_rx\\_label\\_setup](#)

Definition at line 122 of file Api429Rx.h.

## **3.8.3 Function Documentation**

## Api429RxActivityGet()

```
AiReturn Api429RxActivityGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 struct api429_rx_activity * pActivity)
```

Get overview of received label activity.

This function reads the activity information of the RX labels for each channel. Each time a label is received the corresponding bit of the activity bit field is set. The activity bit field is reset, when stopping and restarting the RX channel.

### Parameters

|     |                     |                                               |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board to read receive activity from |
| out | <i>pActivity</i>    | receive activity will be stored here          |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429RxDataLoopAssign()

```
AiReturn Api429RxDataLoopAssign (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel,
 AiUInt8 transmitter_channel)
```

Set up a data forwarding for a receive channel.

This function can be applied to receive channels that have been initialized with [Api429RxInit](#). After calling this function, all data received for enabled labels will be forwarded to the specified transmitter channel and sent on this channel at once.

Attention: The specified transmitter channel is not checked for being correctly configured.

The transmitter must be configured in loop/pollution mode and should match the speed of the receiver channel. Looping a high speed channel to a low speed channel probably results in data loss.

Receiver and Transmitter channel must be both either located on the lower 16 or on the upper 16 channels of the channel set the device provides in order to get a valid data loop.

This functionality is not supported on embedded boards (like AXE429)

### Parameters

|    |                            |                                                           |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>        | handle to the device the channels belong to               |
| in | <i>channel</i>             | the receive channel that shall forward the data           |
| in | <i>transmitter_channel</i> | the transmitter channel that will send the forwarded data |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RxFrameResponseAssign()**

```

AiReturn Api429RxFrameResponseAssign (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 receive_channel,
 AiUInt8 label,
 AiUInt8 sdi,
 struct api429_rx_frame_response_setup * p_Setup)

```

Assign an automatic frame response on reception of a label.

This function can be used to initiate sending of a response when a specific label is received. The channel on which the response frame shall be transmitted has to be initialized in a frame based mode before with [Api429TxInit](#).

Also the frame to be responded must be set-up with [Api429TxAcycFrameCreate](#) before calling this function with the specified frame ID.

## Parameters

|    |                        |                                                                                                                            |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>    | handle to the module to use                                                                                                |
| in | <i>receive_channel</i> | the receive channel to react on reception                                                                                  |
| in | <i>label</i>           | the label on which reception a response shall be initiated                                                                 |
| in | <i>sdi</i>             | the SDI that may extend the specified label. Only valid if SDI sorting has been enabled using <a href="#">Api429RxInit</a> |
| in | <i>p_Setup</i>         | pointer to response set-up data. See <a href="#">api429_rx_frame_response_setup</a>                                        |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RxFrameResponseRelease()**

```

AiReturn Api429RxFrameResponseRelease (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 receive_channel,

```

```
AiUInt8 label,
AiUInt8 sdi)
```

Release an automatic frame response on reception of a label.

This function can be used to release a frame response previously set-up with [Api429RxFrameResponseAssign](#).

**Parameters**

|    |                        |                                                                                                                            |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>    | handle to the module to use                                                                                                |
| in | <i>receive_channel</i> | the receive channel to release response from                                                                               |
| in | <i>label</i>           | the label to release response from                                                                                         |
| in | <i>sdi</i>             | the SDI that may extend the specified label. Only valid if SDI sorting has been enabled using <a href="#">Api429RxInit</a> |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RxInit()**

```
AiReturn Api429RxInit (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiBoolean sdi_enabled,
 AiBoolean parity_check_enabled)
```

Basic initialization of a channel for receiving data.

This function will initialize an Arinc429 channel for data reception.

Any previous configuration of the specified channel is cleared.

After running this command, the channel will be in a halted state with reception of any labels disabled and no monitor assigned.

**Parameters**

|    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i>         | handle to the device the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                  |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>                | ID of the channel to initialize                                                                                                                                              |
| in | <i>sdi_enabled</i>          | if set to AiTrue, the SDI field is taken into account to determine received labels                                                                                           |
| in | <i>parity_check_enabled</i> | if set to AiTrue, the parity bit of received labels is used to indicate parity errors<br>if set to AiFalse, the parity bit will be untouched and returned as received on bus |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RxLabelBufferOffsetGet()**

```

AiReturn Api429RxLabelBufferOffsetGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt32 * offset,
 AiUInt16 * w_Size)

```

Get offset of specific label receive buffer.

This function is utilized to return the offset of a specified label receiver buffer in global memory.

## Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                 |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receive channel                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| in  | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to get receive buffer offset of                                                                                                                                                                    |
| in  | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension for label                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| out | <i>offset</i>       | It is returned as a relative offset based on the start of the Global Memory. The offset points to the data buffer header (refer to the Hardware Manual of the Data Buffer Structure, if this command is used). |
| out | <i>w_Size</i>       | Label Receiver Buffer Size                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429RxLabelBufferRead()**

```

AiReturn Api429RxLabelBufferRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,

```

```

AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
AiUInt16 w_BufSize,
struct api429_rx_buf_ctl * px_Info,
struct api429_rx_buf_entry * px_LData)

```

Read data from a specific label's receive buffer.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to                                                                                        |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receive channel                                                                                                                 |
| in  | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to read receive buffer data of                                                                                            |
| in  | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension for label                                                                                                               |
| in  | <i>w_BufSize</i>    | Label Receive Buffer Size It should correspond to "label receive buffer size" in the <a href="#">Api429RxLabelConfigure</a> function. |
| out | <i>px_Info</i>      | Index information about the buffer. See <a href="#">api429_rx_buf_ctl</a>                                                             |
| out | <i>px_LData</i>     | Array of data. See <a href="#">api429_rx_buf_entry</a>                                                                                |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RxLabelBufferWrite()

```

AiReturn Api429RxLabelBufferWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt16 w_BufSize,
 struct api429_rx_buf_entry * px_LData,
 AiUInt8 b_Clear)

```

Writes data to a receive label buffer.

This function is utilized to fill the specified receiver label data buffer on the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel with default data. This command can be used to clear the data buffer after the receiver was stopped.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receive channel                          |
| in | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label for which buffer shall be written  |



### Parameters

|    |                  |                                                                                           |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>b_Sdi</i>     | SDI extension of label                                                                    |
| in | <i>w_BufSize</i> | Amount of receive buffer entries to write to label receive buffer                         |
| in | <i>px_LData</i>  | Array of pointer to Label Receive Buffer Data structure                                   |
| in | <i>b_Clear</i>   | if set to AiTrue, all data in the buffer will be cleared instead of using <b>px_LData</b> |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RxLabelConfigure()

```
AiReturn Api429RxLabelConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_rx_label_setup * label_setup,
 AiUInt8 * puc_Status,
 AiUInt32 * pul_FreeMem)
```

Configure reception of specific labels.

This function controls the specified receiver label handling on the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel and allocates/releases a receive data buffer. This function clears the Loop/Pollution blocks and the function blocks in the target software.

### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board                                                                  |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to configure label on                                              |
| in  | <i>label_setup</i>  | See <a href="#">api429_rx_label_setup</a>                                        |
| out | <i>puc_Status</i>   | if 1, label buffer could not be allocated due to too little memory (may be NULL) |
| out | <i>pul_FreeMem</i>  | Size of the free memory available for label buffer (may be NULL)                 |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RxLabelStatusGet()

```

AiReturn Api429RxLabelStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt8 b_LabCntIni,
 AiUInt16 * pw_LabIdx,
 AiUInt32 * px_LabCnt,
 AiUInt32 * px_LabErr)

```

Get receive status of a specific label on a specific channel.

This function is utilized to read the execution status of a specific label on the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                  |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the receive channel belongs to                   |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receive channel                                            |
| in  | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to read status of                                    |
| in  | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension for label                                          |
| in  | <i>b_LabCntIni</i>  | if set to 1, reset counters to zero after function returns       |
| out | <i>pw_LabIdx</i>    | Receive Buffer Fill Index. (may be NULL)                         |
| out | <i>px_LabCnt</i>    | Number of times the label was received (may be NULL)             |
| out | <i>px_LabErr</i>    | Number of times the label was erroneously detected (may be NULL) |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429RxMultiLabelConfigure()

```

AiReturn Api429RxMultiLabelConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ulCount,
 struct api429_rx_label_setup * pSetup)

```

Configure reception of multiple labels.

This function controls the specified receiver label handling on the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel and allocates/releases a receive data buffer. This function clears the Loop/Pollution blocks and the

function blocks in the target software.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                     |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board                                                                                     |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to configure label on                                                                 |
| in | <i>ulCount</i>      | number of labels to configure                                                                       |
| in | <i>pxSetup</i>      | Array of <a href="#">api429_rx_label_setup</a> instances. Must hold at least <b>ulCount</b> entries |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429RxPollutionConfigure()

```
AiReturn Api429RxPollutionConfigure (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 b_Label,
 AiUInt8 b_Sdi,
 AiUInt8 b_Con,
 struct api429_rcv_pb_cmd * px_PollBlk)
```

Used to define data modifications in a receiver/transmitter data loop.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                              |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board                              |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receiver channel in a data loop set-up |
| in | <i>b_Label</i>      | ID of label to install modification for      |
| in | <i>b_Sdi</i>        | SDI extension of label                       |
| in | <i>b_Con</i>        | enable/disable modification                  |
| in | <i>px_PollBlk</i>   | See <a href="#">api429_rcv_pb_cmd</a>        |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429RxStatusGet()

```

AiReturn Api429RxStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 * b_RxStatus,
 AiUInt32 * px_MsgCnt,
 AiUInt32 * px_ErrCnt)

```

Get status of channel in receive mode.

This function is utilized to get the execution status of the selected Arinc 429 receiver channel and the global receive channel message/error count information.

### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                        |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                 |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of receive channel to get status of                                 |
| out | <i>b_RxStatus</i>   | either API429_HALT or API429_BUSY (may be NULL)                        |
| out | <i>px_MsgCnt</i>    | Total number of received labels on the channel (may be NULL)           |
| out | <i>px_ErrCnt</i>    | Total number of erroneous labels received on the channel (may be NULL) |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.9 Data Transmitting

### Data Structures

- struct `api429_xfer`
- struct `api429_xfer_out`
- struct `api429_lxfer_dyntag`
- struct `api429_xfer_data`
- struct `api429_xfer_info`
- struct `api429_xfer_data_read_input`
- struct `api429_mframe_in`
- struct `api429_mframe_out`

### Typedefs

- typedef enum `api429_tx_mode` `TY_E_API429_TX_MODE`
- typedef enum `api429_xfer_type` `TY_E_API429_XFER_TYPE`
- typedef enum `api429_xfer_error` `TY_E_API429_XFER_ERROR`
- typedef struct `api429_xfer` `TY_API429_XFER`
- typedef struct `api429_xfer_out` `TY_API429_XFER_OUT`
- typedef struct `api429_lxfer_dyntag` `TY_API429_LXFER_DYNTAG`
- typedef struct `api429_xfer_data` `TY_API429_XFER_DATA`
- typedef struct `api429_xfer_info` `TY_API429_XFER_INFO`
- typedef struct `api429_xfer_data_read_input` `TY_API429_XFER_DATA_READ_INPUT`
- typedef struct `api429_mframe_in` `TY_API429_MFRAME_IN`
- typedef struct `api429_mframe_out` `TY_API429_MFRAME_OUT`

### Enumerations

- enum `api429_tx_mode` {  
    `API429_TX_MODE_FRAMING` = 0,  
    `API429_TX_MODE_LOOP`,  
    `API429_TX_MODE_PHYS_REPLAY`,  
    `API429_TX_MODE_FRAMING_DYNTAG`,  
    `API429_TX_MODE_FIFO`,  
    `API429_TX_MODE_RATE_CONTROLLED` }
- enum `api429_xfer_type` {  
    `API429_TX_LAB_XFER` = 1,  
    `API429_TX_NOP_XFER`,  
    `API429_TX_STROBE`,  
    `API429_TX_DELAY`,  
    `API429_TX_LAB_XFER_TT`,  
    `API429_TX_EXT_TRIGGER`,  
    `API429_TX_LAB_XFER_32`,  
    `API429_TX_LAB_XFER_TT_32` }

- enum `api429_xfer_error` {  
`API429_XFER_ERR_DIS = 0,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_BCH,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_BCL,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_COD,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_PAR,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_GAP,`  
`API429_XFER_ERR_WAIT }`

## Functions

- AiReturn `Api429TxInit` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, enum `api429_tx_mode` mode, AiBoolean auto\_parity)  
*Initialize specific channel for data transmission.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxAmplitudeSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiFloat fAmplitude, Ai↔Float \*pfCalcAmpl)  
*Set transmission amplitude.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxStatusGet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt8 \*pb\_TxStatus, Ai↔UInt32 \*pl\_GlbCnt)  
*Get Status of a transmitter channel.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxStartOnTTag` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, struct `api429_time` \*start↔\_ttag)  
*This function starts a transmit channel on at a given point of time.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxStartOnTrigger` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, AiUInt32 trigger\_line)  
*This function starts a transmit channel on at a given point of time.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxAcycFrameCreate` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ul↔XferCnt, AiUInt32 \*pulXfers, AiUInt32 \*pulFrameId)  
*Creates an acyclic frame.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxAcycFrameDelete` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ul↔FrameId)  
*Deletes an acyclic frame.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxAcycFrameSend` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ulFrame↔Id)  
*Sends an acyclic frame.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxRepetitionCountSet` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, AiUInt32 count)  
*Defines how many times the major frame shall be sent.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxXferRateAdd` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ulXferId, AiUInt32 ulRateInMs)  
*This function adds a transfer to the framing.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxXferRateRemove` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ulXfer↔Id)  
*This function removes a transfer from the framing.*
- AiReturn `Api429TxXferRateShow` (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 ucChannel, AiUInt32 ulXferId, AiUInt32 \*pulRateInMs)  
*This function shows the actual rate of a transfer.*

- AiReturn [Api429TxPrepareFraming](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 channel)  
*This function calculates the framing.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFrameTimeSet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt16 w\_Ftm)  
*Set minor frame time for framing based transmit channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferCreate](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_xfer](#) \*px\_Xfer, struct [api429\\_xfer\\_out](#) \*px\_XferInfo)  
*Create a transfer instruction for framing based transmitter channels.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferDyntagAssign](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_XferId, struct [api429\\_lxfer\\_dyntag](#) \*px\_Dyntag)  
*Assign automatic, dynamic data modification to transfers.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferBufferWrite](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_XferId, AiUInt16 w\_BufStart, AiUInt16 w\_BufSize, AiUInt32 \*pl\_LData)  
*Write data to a transfer buffer.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferBufferRead](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_xfer\\_data\\_read\\_input](#) \*px\_XferDataInput, struct [api429\\_xfer\\_data](#) \*px\_XferData)  
*Read data from a transfer buffer.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxMinorFrameCreate](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_mframe\\_in](#) \*px\_MFrame, struct [api429\\_mframe\\_out](#) \*px\_MFrameInfo)  
*Create a minor frame on framing based transmit channels.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxMinorFrameCreateLV](#) (AiUInt8 module\_handle, AiUInt8 channel, AiUInt32 ul\_FrmId, AiUInt32 ul\_XferCnt, AiUInt32 \*pul\_Xfers, [TY\\_API429\\_MFRAME\\_OUT](#) \*px\_MFrameInfo)  
*Create a minor frame on framing based transmit channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxMajorFrameCreate](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_FrmCnt, AiUInt32 \*pul\_Frames)  
*Create a major frame on framing based transmit channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferDelete](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_XferId)  
*Delete a transfer instruction.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferSkip](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiBoolean skip, AiUInt32 ul\_XferId)  
*Allows to skip transmission of specific transfers on-th-fly.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxMinorFrameDelete](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_FrmId)  
*Deletes a minor frame from framing based transmit channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxMajorFrameDelete](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn)  
*Deletes a major frame from framing based transmit channel.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 b\_XferId, struct [api429\\_xfer\\_info](#) \*px\_XferInfo)  
*Get transmission status of a specific transfer.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxXferBufferOffsetGet](#) (AiUInt8 board\_handle, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, AiUInt32 ul\_XferId, AiUInt32 \*pl\_Addr, AiUInt16 \*pw\_Size)  
*Get base offset of transfer buffer.*

### 3.9.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to transmitting of Arinc 429 data .

## 3.9.2 Typedef Documentation

### **TY\_API429\_LXFER\_DYNTAG**

[TY\\_API429\\_LXFER\\_DYNTAG](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_lxfer\\_dyntag](#)

Definition at line 172 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_MFRAME\_IN**

[TY\\_API429\\_MFRAME\\_IN](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_mframe\\_in](#)

Definition at line 247 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_MFRAME\_OUT**

[TY\\_API429\\_MFRAME\\_OUT](#)

Convenience typedef [api429\\_mframe\\_out](#)

Definition at line 263 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **TY\_API429\_XFER**

[TY\\_API429\\_XFER](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_xfer](#)

Definition at line 124 of file Api429Tx.h.



## **TY\_API429\_XFER\_DATA**

[TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_DATA](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_xfer\\_data](#)

Definition at line 191 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **TY\_API429\_XFER\_DATA\_READ\_INPUT**

[TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_DATA\\_READ\\_INPUT](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_xfer\\_data\\_read\\_input](#)

Definition at line 229 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **TY\_API429\_XFER\_INFO**

[TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_INFO](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_xfer\\_info](#)

Definition at line 210 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **TY\_API429\_XFER\_OUT**

[TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_OUT](#)

Convenience typedef for struct [api429\\_xfer\\_out](#)

Definition at line 143 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **TY\_E\_API429\_TX\_MODE**

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_TX\\_MODE](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_tx\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 43 of file Api429Tx.h.

### TY\_E\_API429\_XFER\_ERROR

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_XFER\\_ERROR](#)

Convenience macro for [api429\\_xfer\\_error](#)

Definition at line 89 of file Api429Tx.h.

### TY\_E\_API429\_XFER\_TYPE

[TY\\_E\\_API429\\_XFER\\_TYPE](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_xfer\\_type](#)

Definition at line 67 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 3.9.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### api429\_tx\_mode

enum [api429\\_tx\\_mode](#)

Enumeration of all available transmission modes

#### Enumerator

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| API429_TX_MODE_FRAMING         | Standard framing mode                                                                                                                                                           |
| API429_TX_MODE_LOOP            | Channel is bound with a receiver channel forming a data loop. It will re-transmit all data words the receiver gets. This mode is not supported on embedded boards (like AXE429) |
| API429_TX_MODE_PHYS_REPLAY     | Replay mode                                                                                                                                                                     |
| API429_TX_MODE_FRAMING_DYNTAG  | Standard framing mode with dyntags                                                                                                                                              |
| API429_TX_MODE_FIFO            | Fifo based transmission mode                                                                                                                                                    |
| API429_TX_MODE_RATE_CONTROLLED | Framing mode where data word transmission is controlled by specifying cyclic transmission rates                                                                                 |

Definition at line 30 of file Api429Tx.h.

### api429\_xfer\_error

```
enum api429_xfer_error
```

Enumeration of all available error types that can be injected for a transfer. The error injection functionality is not supported on embedded boards (like AXE429)

#### Enumerator

|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| API429_XFER_ERR_DIS  | No error                     |
| API429_XFER_ERR_BCH  | Bit count high error         |
| API429_XFER_ERR_BCL  | Bit count low error          |
| API429_XFER_ERR_COD  | Coding error                 |
| API429_XFER_ERR_PAR  | Parity error                 |
| API429_XFER_ERR_GAP  | Gap error                    |
| API429_XFER_ERR_WAIT | Error wait. Don't send frame |

Definition at line 75 of file Api429Tx.h.

### api429\_xfer\_type

```
enum api429_xfer_type
```

Enumeration of all available transfer types for use with framing/rate-oriented based transmitter channels

#### Enumerator

|                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| API429_TX_LAB_XFER       | Label Transfer                    |
| API429_TX_NOP_XFER       | NOP Transfer                      |
| API429_TX_STROBE         | Trigger Strobe                    |
| API429_TX_DELAY          | Delay Instruction                 |
| API429_TX_LAB_XFER_TT    | Label Transfer with TimeTag       |
| API429_TX_EXT_TRIGGER    | Wait for external trigger         |
| API429_TX_LAB_XFER_32    | 32Bit Label Transfer              |
| API429_TX_LAB_XFER_TT_32 | 32Bit Label Transfer with TimeTag |

Definition at line 51 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 3.9.4 Function Documentation

#### Api429TxAcycFrameCreate()

```

AiReturn Api429TxAcycFrameCreate (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulXferCnt,
 AiUInt32 * pulXfers,
 AiUInt32 * pulFrameId)

```

Creates an acyclic frame.

This function searches for an unused minor frame ID, returns it and defines the sequence of label transfers identified by their transfer identifiers within a frame that may be used for an acyclic. Several acyclic frames may be used in parallel. When using TX Rate Oriented Mode (see function [Api429TxInit](#)), the function [Api429TxPrepareFraming](#) must be called before calling this function!

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                         |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device the channel belongs to                             |
| in  | <i>ucChannel</i>    | ID of the channel to initialize                                         |
| in  | <i>ulXferCnt</i>    | number of transfers that shall be sent with this frame                  |
| in  | <i>pulXfers</i>     | array containing a list of transfers that shall be sent with this frame |
| out | <i>pulFrameId</i>   | ID of acyclic frame that was created with this command                  |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429TxAcycFrameDelete()

```

AiReturn Api429TxAcycFrameDelete (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulFrameId)

```

Deletes an acyclic frame.

This function removes an acyclic frame that was previously created with the command [Api429TxAcycFrameCreate](#).

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>ucChannel</i>    | ID of the channel to initialize             |
| in | <i>ulFrameId</i>    | ID of acyclic frame                         |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxAcycFrameSend()**

```
AiReturn Api429TxAcycFrameSend (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulFrameId)
```

Sends an acyclic frame.

This function causes the board to immediately send an acyclic frame (created with the command [Api429TxAcycFrameCreate](#)). If an ARINC 429 word is currently being sent, the acyclic frame is sent directly after it. This may interrupt the current minor frame. To ensure the acyclic frames do not disturb the standard framing, please make sure the minor frame time is high enough. This function returns immediately and does not wait for the acyclic frame to finish. It is not recommended to issue this command to the board before the previous acyclic frame was completely sent.

Restriction: Acyclic frames are not supported when the channel is configured in loop mode (see [Api429TxInit](#)).

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                             |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device the channel belongs to |
| in | <i>ucChannel</i>    | ID of the channel to initialize             |
| in | <i>ulFrameId</i>    | ID of acyclic frame                         |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxAmplitudeSet()

```

AiReturn Api429TxAmplitudeSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiFloat fAmplitude,
 AiFloat * pfCalcAmpl)

```

Set transmission amplitude.

This command defines the output amplitude of the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel via a D/A converter.

The transmitter output amplitude can be changed on the lower 8 channels of an APX, APXX, ACX429, ACXX, ACE and APE429. For other modules (and all modules with 32 channels) this function has no effect! Please have a look into the corresponding data sheet for details.

Note: After a [Api429BoardReset](#) command or the [Api429TxInit](#) command the related D/A converter is loaded to an output voltage of 9.0 Volt (line to line).

Note: for APX429 and ACX429-3U boards there might be a short delay, before the output amplitude is adjusted

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to set amplitude for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| in  | <i>fAmplitude</i>   | Amplitude Control. The internal D/A converter will be set, so that the output amplitude comes as near as possible to this value. The typical range is 0V .. 11V. Please refer to the Hardware Manual for details.                                                                                                   |
| out | <i>pfCalcAmpl</i>   | mirrors the input parameter fAmplitude. It was used before to show the digitization error. But it gave a false impression of accuracy, which neglected the variation of the components and the variation of the supply voltage. This parameter is no longer needed, but for compatibility reasons it is still kept. |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxFrameTimeSet()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFrameTimeSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt16 w_Ftm)

```

Set minor frame time for framing based transmit channel.

This command defines the minor frame time of the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel in 1ms steps.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                     |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to              |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to set frame time for                 |
| in | <i>w_Ftm</i>        | Minor Frame Time in 1ms steps. Ranges from 1..65535 |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxInit()

```
AiReturn Api429TxInit (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 enum api429_tx_mode mode,
 AiBoolean auto_parity)
```

Initialize specific channel for data transmission.

This command initializes the transmitter mode of the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel. The transmitter operation is halted, the high and low priority stack pointer are initialized and the channel amplitude and the minor frame time are set to the following default values: -Amplitude : 10 Volts (line to line) -Minor Frame Time : 100ms

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                 |
| in | <i>channel_id</i>   | ID of channel to initialize                                                                                                            |
| in | <i>mode</i>         | See <a href="#">api429_tx_mode</a>                                                                                                     |
| in | <i>auto_parity</i>  | If AiTrue, parity bit will automatically be generated for transmitted data word. (Not applicable in <b>Replay</b> or <b>Loop</b> mode) |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxMajorFrameCreate()

```

AiReturn Api429TxMajorFrameCreate (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul_FrmCnt,
 AiUInt32 * pul_Frames)

```

Create a major frame on framing based transmit channel.

This function defines the sequence of label transfer minor frames identified by their frame identifiers within the major frame on the selected A429 transmitter channel.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                             |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                      |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to install major frame on                                     |
| in | <i>ul_FrmCnt</i>    | Amount of minor frames in major frame. Ranges from 0..2000                  |
| in | <i>pul_Frames</i>   | Minor frame identifiers to add to major frame (up to 2000, see 'ul_FrmCnt') |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxMajorFrameDelete()

```

AiReturn Api429TxMajorFrameDelete (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn)

```

Deletes a major frame from framing based transmit channel.

This function resets the minor frame sequence within the major frame on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                   |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to            |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of transmit channel to delete major frame from |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success



- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxMinorFrameCreate()

```
AiReturn Api429TxMinorFrameCreate (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_mframe_in * px_MFrame,
 struct api429_mframe_out * px_MFrameInfo)
```

Create a minor frame on framing based transmit channels.

This function defines the sequence of label transfers identified by their transfer identifiers within a minor frame specified by a frame identifier on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |                                                     |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>  | handle to board the channel belongs to              |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>         | ID of transmit channel                              |
| in  | <i>px_MFrame</i>     | See <a href="#">api429_mframe_in</a>                |
| out | <i>px_MFrameInfo</i> | See <a href="#">api429_mframe_out</a> (may be NULL) |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxMinorFrameDelete()

```
AiReturn Api429TxMinorFrameDelete (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul FrmId)
```

Deletes a minor frame from framing based transmit channel.

This function deletes the transmitter label transfer minor frame specified by its frame identifier on the selected Arinc 429 channel.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                        |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------------|

### Parameters

|    |                  |                                                   |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>     | ID of transmit channel to delete minor frame from |
| in | <i>ul_FrmlId</i> | ID of frame to delete                             |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxPrepareFraming()

```

AiReturn Api429TxPrepareFraming (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel)

```

This function calculates the framing.

This function calculates a framing with the previously setup transfers and rates, so that the channel can be started later without any delay. This function can only be used when the TX channel is configured for TX Rate Oriented Mode (see [Api429TxInit](#)). This function is optional, however, when using also acyclic frames this function must be called before creating an acyclic frame with [Api429TxAcycFrameCreate](#).

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                               |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                          |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | channel for which this frame shall be created |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxRepetitionCountSet()

```

AiReturn Api429TxRepetitionCountSet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel,
 AiUInt32 count)

```

Defines how many times the major frame shall be sent.

This command defines the number of times the major frame shall be sent. By setting the parameter count to zero, the major frame is sent indefinitely, until explicitly stopped. This is the default value with which the channel is initialized.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                         |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device the channel belongs to                                                                             |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | ID of the channel to initialize                                                                                         |
| in | <i>count</i>        | Number of times a major frame shall be sent. If set to 0 the major frame is sent until stopped. Valid range is 0..65535 |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxStartOnTrigger()

```

AiReturn Api429TxStartOnTrigger (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel,
 AiUInt32 trigger_line)

```

This function starts a transmit channel on at a given point of time.

This function starts the execution of the label transfers on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel when a strobe is detected at the given trigger line

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                          |
|----|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                     |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | ID of the channel that shall be affected |
| in | <i>trigger_line</i> | ID of the trigger input line (0..3)      |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxStartOnTTag()

```

AiReturn Api429TxStartOnTTag (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel,
 struct api429_time * start_ttag)

```

This function starts a transmit channel on at a given point of time.

This function starts the execution of the label transfers on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel at a given point of time. Every 500us the current IIRIG Time is compared with the values provided by this command. If it has passed the given time tag, it starts the transmit channel. Note: This command is only supported for AyX429 boards

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                 |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                            |
| in | <i>channel</i>      | ID of the channel that shall be affected        |
| in | <i>start_ttag</i>   | the point of time the transmission shall start. |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxStatusGet()

```

AiReturn Api429TxStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt8 * pb_TxStatus,
 AiUInt32 * pl_GlbCnt)

```

Get Status of a transmitter channel.

This function is utilized to read the execution status of the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel.

**Parameters**

|     |                     |                                                 |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to          |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel to get status of                  |
| out | <i>pb_TxStatus</i>  | Either API429_HALT or API429_BUSY (may be NULL) |
| out | <i>pl_GlbCnt</i>    | Global transfer count (may be NULL)             |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxXferBufferOffsetGet()**

```

AiReturn Api429TxXferBufferOffsetGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul_XferId,
 AiUInt32 * pl_Addr,
 AiUInt16 * pw_Size)

```

Get base offset of transfer buffer.

This function is utilized to return the base offset of a specified label transmitter identified buffer and a specified channel.

**Parameters**

|     |                     |                                          |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to   |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was set-up on |
| in  | <i>ul_XferId</i>    | ID of transfer to get buffer offset of   |
| out | <i>pl_Addr</i>      | Transmit Buffer offset                   |
| out | <i>pw_Size</i>      | Transmit Buffer Size                     |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxXferBufferRead()

```

AiReturn Api429TxXferBufferRead (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_xfer_data_read_input * px_XferDataInput,
 struct api429_xfer_data * px_XferData)

```

Read data from a transfer buffer.

This function is utilized to read the send label transfer data buffer on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel.

### Parameters

|     |                         |                                                 |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i>     | handle to board the channel belongs to          |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>            | ID of channel the transfer was et-up on         |
| in  | <i>px_XferDataInput</i> | See <a href="#">api429_xfer_data_read_input</a> |
| out | <i>px_XferData</i>      | See <a href="#">api429_xfer_data</a>            |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxXferBufferWrite()

```

AiReturn Api429TxXferBufferWrite (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul_XferId,
 AiUInt16 w_BufStart,
 AiUInt16 w_BufSize,
 AiUInt32 * pl_LData)

```

Write data to a transfer buffer.

This function is utilized to fill the specified label transfer data buffer on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel with data information.

#### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                                                                                                                                               |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was created for                                                                                                                                           |
| in | <i>ul_XferId</i>    | ID of transfer to which buffer shall be written                                                                                                                                      |
| in | <i>w_BufStart</i>   | Buffer index to start writing to. Ranges from 1..1024                                                                                                                                |
| in | <i>w_BufSize</i>    | Amount of 32 bit label data words to write to transmit buffer.                                                                                                                       |
| in | <i>pl_LData</i>     | Array of data words to write. The lowest byte of each data word is the label id. To meet the ARINC 429 specification the label id is automatically transferred in reverse bit order. |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429TxXferCreate()

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferCreate (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_xfer * px_Xfer,
 struct api429_xfer_out * px_XferInfo)
```

Create a transfer instruction for framing based transmitter channels.

This function defines a complete transmitter label transfer including error injection specification to be executed on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel. When executing this instruction a data buffer specified by "buf\_size" is allocated within the on-board memory. The data buffer contents may be defined with the [Api429TxXferBufferWrite](#) command. Whenever a transfer is called (for example within a minor frame) a single ARINC429 data word of the buffer is being sent. The allocated buffer can be freed using the [Api429TxXferDelete](#) command.

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                                   |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to            |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of transmitter channel to create transfer for  |
| in  | <i>px_Xfer</i>      | See <a href="#">api429_xfer</a>                   |
| out | <i>px_XferInfo</i>  | See <a href="#">api429_xfer_out</a> (may be NULL) |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429TxXferDelete()

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferDelete (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul_XferId)
```

Delete a transfer instruction.

This function deletes the transmitter label transfer identified by its transfer identifier on the selected Arinc 429 channel

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                           |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to    |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was created on |
| in | <i>ul_XferId</i>    | ID of transfer to delete                  |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429TxXferDyntagAssign()

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferDyntagAssign (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiUInt32 ul_XferId,
 struct api429_lxfer_dyntag * px_Dyntag)
```

Assign automatic, dynamic data modification to transfers.

This function defines dynamic data modification for a given label transfer, that was already set up with the [Api429TxXferCreate](#) command. This command requires that the channel was set up with [Api429TxInit](#) with mode [API429\\_TX\\_MODE\\_FRAMING\\_DYNTAG](#). After each transmission the buffer entry is modified according to the function specified with the parameter *ul\_Mode*.



**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                                        |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                 |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was set up for              |
| in | <i>ul_XferId</i>    | ID of transfer to assign dynamic data modification for |
| in | <i>px_Dyntag</i>    | See <a href="#">api429_lxfer_dyntag</a>                |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxXferRateAdd()**

```

AiReturn Api429TxXferRateAdd (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulXferId,
 AiUInt32 ulRateInMs)

```

This function adds a transfer to the framing.

This function adds a transfer which was set up with [Api429TxXferCreate](#) to a list from which a framing is automatically generated when starting the TX channel with [Api429ChannelStart](#).

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                                           |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                                      |
| in | <i>ucChannel</i>    | channel for which this frame shall be created             |
| in | <i>ulXferId</i>     | ID of the transfer that shall be added to the framing     |
| in | <i>ulRateInMs</i>   | rate with which this transfer shall appear in the framing |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxXferRateRemove()

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferRateRemove (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulXferId)
```

This function removes a transfer from the framing.

This function removes a transfer from the internal list that is used to automatically create the framing when calling [Api429ChannelStart](#).

### Parameters

|    |                     |                                                       |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                                  |
| in | <i>ucChannel</i>    | channel for which this frame shall be created         |
| in | <i>ulXferId</i>     | ID of the transfer that shall be added to the framing |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxXferRateShow()

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferRateShow (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 ucChannel,
 AiUInt32 ulXferId,
 AiUInt32 * pulRateInMs)
```

This function shows the actual rate of a transfer.

This function shows the rate that is really used in the automatically generated framing for a given transfer. If the rate parameters of some [Api429TxXferRateAdd](#) commands are unfavourable, it may result in some rounding deviations.

**Parameters**

|     |                     |                                                             |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to the device                                        |
| in  | <i>ucChannel</i>    | channel for which this frame shall be created               |
| in  | <i>ulXferId</i>     | ID of the transfer that shall be added to the framing       |
| out | <i>pulRateInMs</i>  | rate with which this transfer really appears in the framing |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxXferSkip()**

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferSkip (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 AiBoolean skip,
 AiUInt32 ul_XferId)
```

Allows to skip transmission of specific transfers on-th-fly.

This function enables/disables a label transfer identified by its transfer identifier.

**Parameters**

|    |                     |                                                         |
|----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to                  |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was set-up on                |
| in | <i>skip</i>         | If AiTrue, transfer is skipped, if AiFalse it will sent |
| in | <i>ul_XferId</i>    | ID of transfer to skip                                  |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxXferStatusGet()**

```
AiReturn Api429TxXferStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 board_handle,
```

```
AiUInt8 b_Chn,
AiUInt32 b_XferId,
struct api429_xfer_info * px_XferInfo)
```

Get transmission status of a specific transfer.

This function is utilized to get the status of a specific label transfer on the selected Arinc 429 transmitter channel including time tag information (if setup with [Api429TxXferCreate](#))

#### Parameters

|     |                     |                                           |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>board_handle</i> | handle to board the channel belongs to    |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | ID of channel the transfer was set-up for |
| in  | <i>b_XferId</i>     | ID of transfer to get status of           |
| out | <i>px_XferInfo</i>  | See <a href="#">api429_xfer_info</a>      |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.10 FIFO Based Transmitting

### Data Structures

- struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_setup](#)
- struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_status](#)
- struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_setup](#) TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_SETUP
- typedef struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_status](#) TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_STATUS
- typedef struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_ENTRY

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoReset](#) (AiUInt8 b\_Module, AiUInt8 b\_Chn)  
*This function allows to reset a FIFO.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoSetup](#) (AiUInt8 b\_Module, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_setup](#) \*pxFifoSetup)  
*This function allows to set up a TX FIFO with different values than default.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoSetupGet](#) (AiUInt8 b\_Module, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_setup](#) \*fifo\_setup)  
*This function returns the current setup of a TX FIFO.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoStatusGet](#) (AiUInt8 b\_Module, AiUInt8 b\_Chn, struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_status](#) \*pxFifoStatus)
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite](#) (AiUInt8 module\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, AiUInt32 num\_words, AiUInt32 \*words, AiBoolean block, AiUInt32 \*words\_written)  
*This function is used to write label transfer instructions to the FIFO.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) (AiUInt8 module\_handle, AiUInt8 channel\_id, AiUInt32 num\_entries, struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entries, AiBoolean block, AiUInt32 \*entries\_written)  
*This function is used to write instructions to the FIFO.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate](#) (struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entry, AiUInt32 data, AiUInt32 gap, enum [api429\\_xfer\\_error](#) error)  
*Prepares a FIFO entry for sending one Arinc 429 data word.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoDelayCreate](#) (struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entry, AiUInt32 time\_100\_usec)  
*Prepares a FIFO entry for delaying the processing of a FIFO.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoInterruptCreate](#) (struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entry, AiUInt32 tag)  
*Prepares a FIFO entry for generating send notifications.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoTriggerPulseCreate](#) (struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entry, AiUInt32 trigger\_line)  
*Prepares a FIFO entry for generating a pulse on an output trigger line.*
- AiReturn [Api429TxFifoTriggerWaitCreate](#) (struct [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#) \*entry, AiUInt32 input\_trigger\_line)  
*Prepares a FIFO entry for suspend FIFO processing until input trigger detected.*

### 3.10.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to transmitting of Arinc 429 data via a FIFO based mechanism.

### 3.10.2 Typedef Documentation

#### **TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_ENTRY**

[TY\\_API429\\_TX\\_FIFO\\_ENTRY](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_entry](#)

Definition at line 77 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

#### **TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_SETUP**

[TY\\_API429\\_TX\\_FIFO\\_SETUP](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_setup](#)

Definition at line 43 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

#### **TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_STATUS**

[TY\\_API429\\_TX\\_FIFO\\_STATUS](#)

Convenience typedef for [api429\\_tx\\_fifo\\_status](#)

Definition at line 59 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

### 3.10.3 Function Documentation

### Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate()

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate (
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entry,
 AiUInt32 data,
 AiUInt32 gap,
 enum api429_xfer_error error)
```

Prepares a FIFO entry for sending one Arinc 429 data word.

This function can be used to set-up a specific FIFO entry for sending of an Arinc429 data word. The entry can be sent with [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) afterwards.

#### Parameters

|     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>entry</i> | pointer to the TX FIFO entry to prepare                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| in  | <i>data</i>  | the actual data that will be sent on the bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| in  | <i>gap</i>   | Gap time that will be inserted before sending of next word measured in Arinc 429 bits. The valid range for this parameter is 4..255.<br>Note: values between 0 and 4 will result in a gap time of 4 bits to prevent violation of Arinc 429 specification |
| in  | <i>error</i> | specifies an optional error type to inject with the word. See <a href="#">api429_xfer_error</a>                                                                                                                                                          |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite()

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite (
 AiUInt8 module_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 AiUInt32 num_words,
 AiUInt32 * words,
 AiBoolean block,
 AiUInt32 * words_written)
```

This function is used to write label transfer instructions to the FIFO.

This function writes label transfer instructions into the FIFO buffer. If the TX channel is started with [Api429ChannelStart](#) before or after a call of this function, all FIFO buffer entries will be sent as soon as possible in accordance with the given default interlabel gap. It is recommended to Setup the FIFO and

Start the TX channel only once to arm the FIFO so that data written to the FIFO via this function will be sent with minimum latency.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>module_handle</i> | handle to the device                                                                                                                                                            |
| in  | <i>channel_id</i>    | ID of the channel that shall be affected                                                                                                                                        |
| in  | <i>num_words</i>     | number of data words to send via FIFO                                                                                                                                           |
| in  | <i>words</i>         | array containing the arinc 429 data words that shall be sent via FIFO                                                                                                           |
| in  | <i>block</i>         | if set to AiTrue, function call will block until all entries were written to FIFO. If set to AiFalse, function will just send the number of words that currently fit into FIFO. |
| out | <i>words_written</i> | number of data words that were really written                                                                                                                                   |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429TxFifoDelayCreate()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFifoDelayCreate (
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entry,
 AiUInt32 time_100_usec)

```

Prepares a FIFO entry for delaying the processing of a FIFO.

This function can be used to prepare a 'wait' FIFO entry.

The entry can be sent with [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) afterwards.

When put into a TX FIFO it will delay processing of the FIFO for the specified amount of time.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |                                                   |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>entry</i>         | pointer to FIFO entry to prepare                  |
| in  | <i>time_100_usec</i> | time to delay processing in 100 microsecond steps |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)



### Api429TxFifoInterruptCreate()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFifoInterruptCreate (
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entry,
 AiUInt32 tag)

```

Prepares a FIFO entry for generating send notifications.

This function can be used to prepare an 'interrupt' FIFO entry.

The entry can be sent with [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) afterwards.

When put into a TX FIFO it will issue an interrupt based notification that can be monitored using [Api429ChannelCallbackRegister](#)

#### Parameters

|     |              |                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>entry</i> | pointer to FIFO entry to prepare                                                                                                   |
| in  | <i>tag</i>   | user definable identifier for the interrupt. May range from 0 to 255. Will be encoded in <a href="#">api429_intr_loglist_entry</a> |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxFifoReset()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFifoReset (
 AiUInt8 b_Module,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn)

```

This function allows to reset a FIFO.

This function clears the FIFO buffer and stops the FIFO handling. The FIFO handling can be started again with the command [Api429ChannelStart](#).

#### Parameters

|    |                 |                                          |
|----|-----------------|------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>b_Module</i> | handle to the device                     |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>    | ID of the channel that shall be affected |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429TxFifoSetup()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFifoSetup (
 AiUInt8 b_Module,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_tx_fifo_setup * pxFifoSetup)

```

This function allows to set up a TX FIFO with different values than default.

A FIFO is automatically created if [Api429TxInit](#) is called with mode `API429_TX_MODE_FIFO`.

This function allows to set up a FIFO with other parameters than default.

The data that was written into the FIFO with the command [Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite](#)

or [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) will be sent after the command [Api429ChannelStart](#)

is called or immediately in case the [Api429ChannelStart](#) has already been called for starting the FIFO ("Tx already active").

### Parameters

|    |                    |                                                        |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| in | <i>b_Module</i>    | handle to the device                                   |
| in | <i>b_Chn</i>       | ID of the channel that shall be affected               |
| in | <i>pxFifoSetup</i> | pointer to a struct containing FIFO set up information |

### Returns

- `API_OK` on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## Api429TxFifoSetupGet()

```

AiReturn Api429TxFifoSetupGet (
 AiUInt8 b_Module,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_tx_fifo_setup * fifo_setup)

```

This function returns the current setup of a TX FIFO.

The requested channel must be setup with `API429_TX_MODE_FIFO` before this function can be used.

### Parameters

|     |                   |                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>b_Module</i>   | handle to the device the channel belongs to                                                |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>      | ID of the channel the TX FIFO is used on                                                   |
| out | <i>fifo_setup</i> | pointer to <a href="#">api429_tx_fifo_setup</a> where current TX FIFO setup will be stored |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxFifoStatusGet()**

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoStatusGet (
 AiUInt8 b_Module,
 AiUInt8 b_Chn,
 struct api429_tx_fifo_status * pxFifoStatus)
```

This function provides some basic information about the FIFO buffer.

## Parameters

|     |                     |                                                      |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>b_Module</i>     | handle to the device                                 |
| in  | <i>b_Chn</i>        | channel that shall be affected                       |
| out | <i>pxFifoStatus</i> | pointer to a struct containg FIFO status information |

## Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**Api429TxFifoTriggerPulseCreate()**

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoTriggerPulseCreate (
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entry,
 AiUInt32 trigger_line)
```

Prepares a FIFO entry for generating a pulse on an output trigger line.

This function can be used to prepare an 'output trigger' FIFO entry.

The entry can be sent with [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) afterwards.

When put into a TX FIFO it will issue a pulse on the specified trigger line

## Parameters

|     |                     |                                             |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>entry</i>        | pointer to FIFO entry to prepare            |
| in  | <i>trigger_line</i> | output trigger line (0..3) to send pulse on |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxFifoTriggerWaitCreate()

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoTriggerWaitCreate (
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entry,
 AiUInt32 input_trigger_line)
```

Prepares a FIFO entry for suspend FIFO processing until input trigger detected.

This function can be used to prepare a 'wait for input trigger' FIFO entry.

The entry can be sent with [Api429TxFifoWrite](#) afterwards.

When put into a TX FIFO it will suspend FIFO processing until trigger on specified input line is detected

### Parameters

|     |                           |                                                     |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| out | <i>entry</i>              | pointer to FIFO entry to prepare                    |
| in  | <i>input_trigger_line</i> | input trigger line (0..3) to wait for trigger event |

### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

### Api429TxFifoWrite()

```
AiReturn Api429TxFifoWrite (
 AiUInt8 module_handle,
 AiUInt8 channel_id,
 AiUInt32 num_entries,
 struct api429_tx_fifo_entry * entries,
 AiBoolean block,
 AiUInt32 * entries_written)
```

This function is used to write instructions to the FIFO.

This function writes instructions into the FIFO buffer. If the TX channel is started with [Api429ChannelStart](#) before or after a call of this function, all FIFO buffer entries will be sent as soon as possible in accordance with the

given interlabel gap (see layout of the FIFO entry). It is recommended to Setup the FIFO and Start the TX channel only once to arm the FIFO so that data written to the FIFO via this function will be sent with minimum latency.

#### Parameters

|     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>module_handle</i>   | handle to the device                                                                                                                                                                       |
| in  | <i>channel_id</i>      | ID of the channel that shall be affected                                                                                                                                                   |
| in  | <i>num_entries</i>     | number of entries to write to FIFO                                                                                                                                                         |
| in  | <i>entries</i>         | array containing FIFO entries                                                                                                                                                              |
| in  | <i>block</i>           | block if set to AiTrue, function call will block until all entries were written to FIFO.<br>If set to AiFalse, function will just send the number of entries that currently fit into FIFO. |
| out | <i>entries_written</i> | number of entries that were really written                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## 3.11 Version Handling

### Data Structures

- struct [api429\\_version](#)
- struct [api429\\_version\\_info](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [api429\\_version](#) TY\_API429\_VERSION
- typedef struct [api429\\_version\\_info](#) TY\_API429\_VERSION\_INFO

### Functions

- AiReturn [Api429VersionGetAll](#) (AiUInt8 uc\_Handle, AiUInt32 ul\_Count, struct ty\_ver\_info ax\_↔  
Versions[], struct ty\_version\_out \*px\_VersionInfoOut)  
*This function reads all available versions A count of 0 can be used to obtain the number of available versions in px\_VersionInfoOut. The array px\_VersionInfoOut has to be pre allocated by the application. The size must be big enough to hold count items. The array shall be cleared with memset before this function is called.*
- AiReturn [Api429VersionGet](#) (AiUInt8 uc\_Handle, TY\_E\_VERSION\_ID eld, struct ty\_ver\_info \*px\_↔  
\_Version)  
*This function reads a specific version This function returns the version in px\_Version. If the version does not exist for the given board, it will return AI429\_ERR\_ID.*
- AiReturn [Api429ReadBSPVersionEx](#) (AiUInt8 bModule, struct [api429\\_version\\_info](#) \*px\_Version\_↔  
Info, AiUInt8 \*puc\_BspCompatibility)  
*Legacy version read/compatibility function.*

#### 3.11.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to versioning of on-board firmware and host software components.

#### 3.11.2 Typedef Documentation

##### TY\_API429\_VERSION

[TY\\_API429\\_VERSION](#)

Convenience macro for struct [api429\\_version](#)

Definition at line 42 of file Api429Versions.h.

## TY\_API429\_VERSION\_INFO

[TY\\_API429\\_VERSION\\_INFO](#)

Convenience macro for struct [api429\\_version\\_info](#)

Definition at line 67 of file Api429Versions.h.

### 3.11.3 Function Documentation

#### Api429ReadBSPVersionEx()

```
AiReturn Api429ReadBSPVersionEx (
 AiUInt8 bModule,
 struct api429_version_info * px_VersionInfo,
 AiUInt8 * puc_BspCompatibility)
```

Legacy version read/compatibility function.

This function returns the version numbers of the board software package components for the AIM board.

#### Parameters

|     |                             |                                                                            |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>bModule</i>              | handle to board to get versions of                                         |
| out | <i>px_VersionInfo</i>       | version info is stored here                                                |
| out | <i>puc_BspCompatibility</i> | Compatibility Status of the current BSP components relating to the library |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

#### Api429VersionGet()

```
AiReturn Api429VersionGet (
```

```

AiUInt8 uc_Handle,
TY_E_VERSION_ID eId,
struct ty_ver_info * px_Version)

```

This function reads a specific version This function returns the version in px\_Version. If the version does not exist for the given board, it will return AI429\_ERR\_ID.

#### Parameters

|     |                   |                                    |
|-----|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>uc_Handle</i>  | The module handle.                 |
| in  | <i>eId</i>        | The version id to read.            |
| out | <i>px_Version</i> | Pointer to store the version info. |

#### Returns

- Zero if the version is valid or AI429\_ERR\_ID if the version does not exist.
- Appropriate other error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibError↔ DescGet](#)

#### Api429VersionGetAll()

```

AiReturn Api429VersionGetAll (
 AiUInt8 uc_Handle,
 AiUInt32 ul_Count,
 struct ty_ver_info ax_Versions[],
 struct ty_version_out * px_VersionInfoOut)

```

This function reads all available versions A count of 0 can be used to obtain the number of available versions in px\_VersionInfoOut. The array px\_VersionInfoInOut has to be pre allocated by the application. The size must be big enough to hold count items. The array shall be cleared with memset before this function is called.

#### Parameters

|     |                          |                                                        |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| in  | <i>uc_Handle</i>         | The module handle.                                     |
| in  | <i>ul_Count</i>          | Defines how many versions to read.                     |
| out | <i>ax_Versions</i>       | The pre allocated version array (size=count).          |
| out | <i>px_VersionInfoOut</i> | Information about the available and returned versions. |

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- AI429\_ERR\_INVALID\_MODULE\_HANDLE if module handle is invalid



- AI429\_ERR\_NULL\_POINTER if px\_VersionInfoOut is NULL or ax\_Versions is NULL and ul↵\_Count > 0
- Appropriate other error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibError↵DescGet](#)

## 3.12 VxWorks Related Functions

### Functions

- AiReturn [AiVme429MapModule](#) (struct ty\_vme\_map\_module\_in \*in)  
*Map a board.*
- AiReturn [AiVme429UnmapModule](#) (struct ty\_vme\_map\_module\_in \*in)  
*Unmap a board.*
- AiReturn [Ai429CheckModule](#) (struct ty\_vme\_map\_module\_in \*in)  
*Verify the board is handled by this driver library.*

### 3.12.1 Detailed Description

This module contains functionality related to AIM Arinc 429 board handling for VME. Also used for PCI bus handling under VxWorks

### 3.12.2 Function Documentation

#### **Ai429CheckModule()**

```
AiReturn Ai429CheckModule (
 struct ty_vme_map_module_in * in)
```

Verify the board is handled by this driver library.

This command verifies the board can be used with [AiVme429MapModule](#)

#### Parameters

|    |           |                                       |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| in | <i>in</i> | struct that was used to map the board |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**AiVme429MapModule()**

```
AiReturn AiVme429MapModule (
 struct ty_vme_map_module_in * in)
```

Map a board.

This command maps a board to a given VME A32 address or to a given PCI address

**Parameters**

|                                |                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>in</i>                      | struct containing all parameters required for mapping the board                          |
| <i>in-&gt;ul_A32Addr</i>       | physical PCI Bus or VME A32 address of the board                                         |
| <i>in-&gt;ul_A32UserAccess</i> | virtual address, with which the board can be accessed                                    |
| <i>in-&gt;ul_Force</i>         | force mapping process - even if already mapped                                           |
| <i>in-&gt;ul_cPCI</i>          | has to be set to '1' for cPCI bus                                                        |
| <i>in-&gt;px_PCI_Info</i>      | the pci info (including the PCI header) provided by either AiPciScan or AiVmeExamineSlot |

**Returns**

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

**AiVme429UnmapModule()**

```
AiReturn AiVme429UnmapModule (
 struct ty_vme_map_module_in * in)
```

Unmap a board.

This command clears the mapping done with [AiVme429MapModule](#)

**Parameters**

|    |           |                                       |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| in | <i>in</i> | struct that was used to map the board |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|

#### Returns

- API\_OK on success
- Appropriate error code, which may be used as input parameter for [Api429LibErrorDescGet](#)

## **Chapter 4**

# **Data Structure Documentation**

## 4.1 `_FMListDetails` Struct Reference

Data used with `FListDir` to describe the files listed in a directory.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int32 `flags`
- `FMFileType` `type`

### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

Data used with `FListDir` to describe the files listed in a directory.

Definition at line 903 of file `extcode.h`.

### 4.1.2 Field Documentation

#### `flags`

```
int32 _FMListDetails::flags
```

descriptive flags for the file (see `klsFile`, et. al. above)

Definition at line 905 of file `extcode.h`.

#### `type`

```
FMFileType _FMListDetails::type
```

type of the file

Definition at line 906 of file `extcode.h`.

## 4.2 api429\_board\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Board.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [serial](#)
- AiUInt32 [num\\_channels](#)
- AiUInt32 [num\\_trigger\\_out](#)
- AiUInt32 [num\\_trigger\\_in](#)
- AiUInt32 [capability\\_flags](#)
- AiChar [name](#) [API429\_MAX\_BOARDNAME\_LEN+1]
- AiChar [server\\_url](#) [API429\_MAX\_URL\_LEN+1]

### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

This struct is used as output parameter in [Api429BoardInfoGet](#)

Definition at line 213 of file [Api429Board.h](#).

### 4.2.2 Field Documentation

#### capability\_flags

```
AiUInt32 api429_board_info::capability_flags
```

Special board capability flags. Bit0 indicates if a board has PXI trigger lines. Bit4 indicates if board application type is embedded. Bit12 indicates if board TX inhibit is activated.

Also see [API429\\_BOARD\\_HAS\\_PXI\\_TRIGGER](#), [API429\\_BOARD\\_TYPE\\_IS\\_EMBEDDED](#) and [API429\\_BOARD\\_TX\\_INHIBIT\\_IS\\_ACTIVATED](#)

Definition at line 219 of file [Api429Board.h](#).

#### name

```
AiChar api429_board_info::name
```

Name of the board

Definition at line 222 of file Api429Board.h.

### **num\_channels**

```
AiUInt32 api429_board_info::num_channels
```

number of Arinc429 channels the board offers

Definition at line 216 of file Api429Board.h.

### **num\_trigger\_in**

```
AiUInt32 api429_board_info::num_trigger_in
```

number of input trigger lines the board offers

Definition at line 218 of file Api429Board.h.

### **num\_trigger\_out**

```
AiUInt32 api429_board_info::num_trigger_out
```

number of output trigger lines the board offers

Definition at line 217 of file Api429Board.h.

### **serial**

```
AiUInt32 api429_board_info::serial
```

serial number of board

Definition at line 215 of file Api429Board.h.



### **server\_url**

```
AiChar api429_board_info::server_url
```

Server address the board is located on. 'local' for local boards

Definition at line 223 of file Api429Board.h.

### 4.3 api429\_brw Union Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 `all`  
*the complete brw*

- 

```
struct {
 AiUInt32 gap:8
 gap time
 AiUInt32 biu: 2
 set to one, if received on BIU2.
 AiUInt32 e_type: 5
 AiUInt32 udf: 1
 update flag
 AiUInt32 channel: 4
 channel this entry was received from
 AiUInt32 gsm: 2
 global speed modifier
 AiUInt32 lss: 1
 the low speed selector
 AiUInt32 speed: 1
 set to one if channel is set to high speed
 AiUInt32 hours: 8
 hours of time tag
} b
```

*struct to access every bit*

- 

```
struct {
 AiUInt32 gap:8
 gap time
 AiUInt32 biu: 2
 set to one, if received on BIU2.
 AiUInt32 e_type: 5
 AiUInt32 udf: 1
 update flag
 AiUInt32 channel: 4
 channel this entry was received from
 AiUInt32 gsm: 2
 global speed modifier
 AiUInt32 lss: 1
 the low speed selector
```

```

AiUInt32 speed: 1
 set to one if channel is set to high speed
AiUInt32 hours: 8
 hours of time tag
} b

```

*struct to access every bit*

### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

buffer report word of a receiver monitor buffer entry

Definition at line 294 of file Api429Rm.h.

### 4.3.2 Field Documentation

#### e\_type

```
AiUInt32 api429_brw::e_type
```

error type

| Binary value | Description             |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 00000b       | No error detected       |
| 00011b       | Bitcount high/low error |
| 00101b       | Coding error            |
| 01001b       | Gap error               |
| 10001b       | Parity error            |

Definition at line 301 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.4 `api429_channel_info` Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Channel.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 `config_flags`
- AiUInt32 `capability_flags`
- enum `api429_speed` `speed`
- AiBoolean `active`

#### 4.4.1 Detailed Description

Output parameter of `Api429ChannelInfoGet`. Holds current properties of a specific channel may be used for Capability and Configuration test macros (see below)

Definition at line 47 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

#### 4.4.2 Field Documentation

##### `active`

```
AiBoolean api429_channel_info::active
```

Indicates if channel is active. `AiTrue` if it is, `AiFalse` if otherwise

Definition at line 52 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

##### `capability_flags`

```
AiUInt32 api429_channel_info::capability_flags
```

bit field that holds static capabilities of the channel e.g. if it's able to transmit/receive

Definition at line 50 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

### **config\_flags**

```
AiUInt32 api429_channel_info::config_flags
```

bit-field that indicates current configuration of the channel

Definition at line 49 of file Api429Channel.h.

### **speed**

```
enum api429_speed api429_channel_info::speed
```

Current speed setting of channel.

Definition at line 51 of file Api429Channel.h.

## 4.5 api429\_discr\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Discrettes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [channels](#)
- AiUInt32 [canIn](#)
- AiUInt32 [canOut](#)

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

This structure gives information about the discrete channels

Definition at line 32 of file Api429Discrettes.h.

### 4.5.2 Field Documentation

#### canIn

```
AiUInt32 api429_discr_info::canIn
```

bit field that tells, which channels can be set to In

Definition at line 35 of file Api429Discrettes.h.

#### canOut

```
AiUInt32 api429_discr_info::canOut
```

bit field that tells, which channels can be set to Out

Definition at line 36 of file Api429Discrettes.h.

## channels

`AiUInt32 api429_discr_info::channels`

Number of discrete channels

Definition at line 34 of file Api429Discretes.h.

## 4.6 api429\_discrete\_pps\_config Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Discret.es.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_DiscreteChannelId](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_EnaDis](#)

### 4.6.1 Detailed Description

This structure allows to control the PPS signal on a given discrete channel (AyX429 only)

Definition at line 48 of file Api429Discret.es.h.

### 4.6.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_DiscreteChannelId

```
AiUInt32 api429_discrete_pps_config::ul_DiscreteChannelId
```

Discrete to send the PPS signal to

Definition at line 50 of file Api429Discret.es.h.

#### ul\_EnaDis

```
AiUInt32 api429_discrete_pps_config::ul_EnaDis
```

if set to '1' enable, if set to '0' disable

Definition at line 51 of file Api429Discret.es.h.



## 4.7 api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Channel.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Lla](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Llb](#)
- union [api429\\_loglist\\_entry x\\_Llc](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Lld](#)

### 4.7.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes an interrupt log list entry

Definition at line 357 of file Api429Channel.h.

### 4.7.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_Lla

```
AiUInt32 api429_intr_loglist_entry::ul_Lla
```

Log list entry A. Internal data that is used to calculate the channel number and the event type

Definition at line 359 of file Api429Channel.h.

#### ul\_Llb

```
AiUInt32 api429_intr_loglist_entry::ul_Llb
```

Log list entry B. Depending on the event source this is one of the following:

- LDP: receive operation current label descriptor pointer (for receiver interrupts). This was used to calculate the transfer index and the TX data buffer base address in a complicated way. Please use [ul\\_Llc](#) and [ul\\_Lld](#) instead.

- CMBFP: monitor operation current monitor buffer fill pointer (pointing to the next monitor buffer entry used by the monitor, for monitor interrupts).
- RNBP: replay next buffer pointer, points to the next half buffer address that can be refilled. Used for replay interrupts.
- CILP: transmit operation current instruction list pointer (for transmit interrupts). This was used to calculate the transfer index and the TX data buffer base address in a complicated way. Please use `ul_Llc` and `ul_Lld` instead.

Definition at line 361 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

### `ul_Lld`

```
AiUInt32 api429_intr_loglist_entry::ul_Lld
```

Log list entry D.

- For transmit operation based interrupts (of type `API429_EVENT_TX_LABEL` and `API429_EVENT_TX_INDEX`) and for receive operation based interrupts (of type `API429_EVENT_RX_ANY_LABEL`, `API429_EVENT_RX_INDEX` and `API429_EVENT_RX_ERROR`), this value shows the data buffer base address
- For interrupts of type `API429_EVENT_TX_HALT` this value is undefined and should be ignored.

Definition at line 372 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

### `x_Llc`

```
union api429_loglist_entry api429_intr_loglist_entry::x_Llc
```

Log list entry C.

- For transmit interrupts (of type `API429_EVENT_TX_LABEL` and `API429_EVENT_TX_INDEX`), the lower 24 bits of this value show the transfer index

- For receive operation based interrupts (of type `API429_EVENT_RX_ANY_LABEL`, `API429_EVENT_RX_INDEX` and `API429_EVENT_RX_ERROR`) the lower 24 bits show the label ID.
- For interrupts of type `API429_EVENT_TX_HALT` this value is undefined and should be ignored.

Definition at line 367 of file `Api429Channel.h`.

## 4.8 api429\_loglist\_entry Union Reference

```
#include <Api429Channel.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 `ul_All`  
*the complete llc*
- 
- struct {  
  AiUInt32 `uc_IntType`:8  
    *interrupt event source information*  
  AiUInt32 `ul_Info`:24  
    *transfer or label index*  
} t  
  
*struct where event source is seperated from the payload*
- 
- struct {  
  AiUInt32 `res`:3  
    *reserved*  
  AiUInt32 `uc_Cmd`:1  
    *event source is command completion interrupt*  
  AiUInt32 `uc_Target`:1  
    *event source is target software*  
  AiUInt32 `uc_Dma`:1  
    *event source is DMA*  
  AiUInt32 `uc_Biu2`:1  
    *event source is BIU 2*  
  AiUInt32 `uc_Biu1`:1  
    *event source is BIU 1*  
  AiUInt32 `ul_Info`:24  
    *transfer or label index*  
} b  
  
*struct to access every bit*

### 4.8.1 Detailed Description

Log list entry C

Definition at line 326 of file Api429Channel.h.

## 4.9 api429\_lxfer\_dyntag Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Mode](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_LowerLimit](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_UpperLimit](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_StepSize](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_StartValue](#)

### 4.9.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises settings for assigning dynamic data modification to a transfer

Definition at line 151 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.9.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_LowerLimit

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_LowerLimit
```

The lower limit of the function

Definition at line 160 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### ul\_Mask

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_Mask
```

A bit mask that specifies which bits shall be modified by the dynamic modification.

Definition at line 163 of file Api429Tx.h.

### ul\_Mode

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_Mode
```

Specifies the function to be called.

| Value | Description          |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | No dynamic operation |
| 1     | Positive Ramp        |
| 2     | Negative ramp        |

Definition at line 153 of file Api429Tx.h.

### ul\_StartValue

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_StartValue
```

The initial value of the buffer. It can be overwritten using direct memory access or using the `Api429Tx↔XferBufferWrite` at any time.

Definition at line 164 of file Api429Tx.h.

### ul\_StepSize

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_StepSize
```

The value that is added to the value after each transmission

Definition at line 162 of file Api429Tx.h.

### ul\_UpperLimit

```
AiUInt32 api429_lxfer_dyntag::ul_UpperLimit
```

The upper limit of the function

Definition at line 161 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.10 api429\_mframe\_in Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_FrmId](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferCnt](#)
- AiUInt32 \* [pul\\_Xfers](#)

### 4.10.1 Detailed Description

Comprises the input parameters for the [Api429TxMinorFrameCreate](#) function

Definition at line 236 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.10.2 Field Documentation

#### **pul\_Xfers**

```
AiUInt32* api429_mframe_in::pul_Xfers
```

Transfer Identifiers of the Transfers called within the minor frame (up to 2000, see 'ul\_XferCnt')

Definition at line 240 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### **ul\_FrmId**

```
AiUInt32 api429_mframe_in::ul_FrmId
```

Frame Identifier. Ranges from 0..1023

Definition at line 238 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **ul\_XferCnt**

`AiUInt32 api429_mframe_in : ul_XferCnt`

Amount of transfers in frame. Ranges from 0..2000

Definition at line 239 of file Api429Tx.h.



## 4.11 api429\_mframe\_out Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_MFrameAddr](#)

#### 4.11.1 Detailed Description

Comprises the output parameters for the [Api429TxMinorFrameCreate](#) function

Definition at line 254 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### 4.11.2 Field Documentation

##### **ul\_MFrameAddr**

```
AiUInt32 api429_mframe_out::ul_MFrameAddr
```

Byte offset of the minor frame in global memory

Definition at line 256 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.12 api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [pb\\_id](#)
- AiUInt8 [asc](#)
- AiUInt16 [padding1](#)
- AiUInt32 [and\\_mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [or\\_mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [xor\\_mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [addsub\\_val](#)
- AiUInt16 [start\\_delay](#)
- AiUInt16 [duration](#)

### 4.12.1 Detailed Description

Defines pollution of data in a receive/transmit loop. In case of pollution, the following operations are applied to the received data word in this order, before sending the data.

- $\&=$  [and\\_mask](#)
- $|=$  [or\\_mask](#)
- $\wedge=$  [xor\\_mask](#)
- if( [asc](#) == 0 )  $+=$  [addsub\\_val](#)  
else  $-=$  [addsub\\_val](#)

Definition at line 73 of file `Api429Rx.h`.

### 4.12.2 Field Documentation

#### **addsub\_val**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::addsub_val
```

ADD/SUB Mask

Definition at line 81 of file `Api429Rx.h`.

**and\_mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::and_mask
```

AND Mask

Definition at line 78 of file Api429Rx.h.

**asc**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::asc
```

Addition/ Subtraction Control. 0 = Addition. 1 = Subtraction

Definition at line 76 of file Api429Rx.h.

**duration**

```
AiUInt16 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::duration
```

Specifies how many entries are looped/polluted.

Definition at line 83 of file Api429Rx.h.

**or\_mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::or_mask
```

OR Mask

Definition at line 79 of file Api429Rx.h.

**padding1**

```
AiUInt16 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::padding1
```

reserved

Definition at line 77 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **pb\_id**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::pb_id
```

Pollution Block Identifier - each channel allows id 1 .. 24

Definition at line 75 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **start\_delay**

```
AiUInt16 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::start_delay
```

Specifies how many entries are skipped before starting loop/pollution.

Definition at line 82 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **xor\_mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_pb_cmd::xor_mask
```

XOR Mask

Definition at line 80 of file Api429Rx.h.

## 4.13 api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ldata](#)
- union [api429\\_tm\\_tag](#) [tm\\_tag](#)
- union [api429\\_brw](#) [brw](#)

#### 4.13.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes a monitor entry

Definition at line 324 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### 4.13.2 Field Documentation

##### **brw**

```
union api429_brw api429_rcv_stack_entry::brw
```

Buffer Report Word

Definition at line 328 of file Api429Rm.h.

##### **ldata**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_stack_entry::ldata
```

Label data

Definition at line 326 of file Api429Rm.h.

## **tm\_tag**

```
union api429_tm_tag api429_rcv_stack_entry::tm_tag
```

32 bit Timetag

Definition at line 327 of file `Api429Rm.h`.

## 4.14 api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry\_ex Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ldata](#)
- union [api429\\_tm\\_tag tm\\_tag](#)
- union [api429\\_brw brw](#)
- AiUInt32 [day\\_of\\_year](#)

#### 4.14.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes an extended monitor entry that contains day of year.

Definition at line 344 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### 4.14.2 Field Documentation

##### **brw**

```
union api429_brw api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex::brw
```

Buffer Report Word

Definition at line 348 of file Api429Rm.h.

##### **day\_of\_year**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex::day_of_year
```

The day of the year.

Definition at line 349 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **ldata**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex::ldata
```

Label data

Definition at line 346 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **tm\_tag**

```
union api429_tm_tag api429_rcv_stack_entry_ex::tm_tag
```

32 bit Timetag

Definition at line 347 of file Api429Rm.h.



## 4.15 api429\_remote\_server Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Board.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiChar `host_name` [`API429_MAX_URL_LEN+1`]
- AiChar `os_info` [`API429_MAX_OS_INFO_LEN+1`]
- TY\_VER\_INFO `server_version`
- AiUInt32 `protocol_major`
- AiUInt32 `protocol_minor`

### 4.15.1 Detailed Description

struct containing information of a remote server for AIM Arinc 429 devices

Definition at line 230 of file `Api429Board.h`.

### 4.15.2 Field Documentation

#### `host_name`

```
AiChar api429_remote_server::host_name
```

Name of the remote server

Definition at line 232 of file `Api429Board.h`.

#### `os_info`

```
AiChar api429_remote_server::os_info
```

Description of the server's operating system

Definition at line 233 of file `Api429Board.h`.

### **protocol\_major**

`AiUInt32 api429_remote_server::protocol_major`

Major number of network protocol used for communication between remote server and local host

Definition at line 235 of file Api429Board.h.

### **protocol\_minor**

`AiUInt32 api429_remote_server::protocol_minor`

Minor number of network protocol used for communication between remote server and local host

Definition at line 236 of file Api429Board.h.

### **server\_version**

`TY_VER_INFO api429_remote_server::server_version`

Version of the server application.

Definition at line 234 of file Api429Board.h.

## 4.16 api429\_replay\_status Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Replay.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [uc\\_Status](#)
- AiUInt8 [uc\\_Padding1](#)
- AiUInt16 [uw\\_Padding2](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_RpiCnt](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_EntryCnt](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_StartAddr](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Size](#)

### 4.16.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds current status of a replay transmission

Definition at line 30 of file Api429Replay.h.

### 4.16.2 Field Documentation

#### uc\_Padding1

```
AiUInt8 api429_replay_status::uc_Padding1
```

reserved

Definition at line 33 of file Api429Replay.h.

#### uc\_Status

```
AiUInt8 api429_replay_status::uc_Status
```

API429\_HALT or API429\_BUSY

Definition at line 32 of file Api429Replay.h.

### **ul\_EntryCnt**

```
AiUInt32 api429_replay_status::ul_EntryCnt
```

Initial value calculated from the file size (refer to [Api429ReplayInit](#), parameter 'ul\_FileSize') and decremented when replay is started.

Definition at line 38 of file Api429Replay.h.

### **ul\_RpiCnt**

```
AiUInt32 api429_replay_status::ul_RpiCnt
```

Actual value of the Half Buffer Transmitted Interrupt counter (incremented each time a Half Buffer Transmitted Interrupt occurs) When the 'ul\_RpiCnt' value is incremented, new replay data should be reloaded using [Api429ReplayDataWrite](#)'.

Definition at line 35 of file Api429Replay.h.

### **ul\_Size**

```
AiUInt32 api429_replay_status::ul_Size
```

Size of a half Replay buffer (in bytes).

Definition at line 43 of file Api429Replay.h.

### **ul\_StartAddr**

```
AiUInt32 api429_replay_status::ul_StartAddr
```

Start Address of the the next half Replay buffer that can be written to (the half buffer that is currently not being sent) in the Global RAM area to where the user can copy the replay buffer entries from the Shared RAM area.

Definition at line 40 of file Api429Replay.h.

## **uw\_Padding2**

AiUInt16 api429\_replay\_status::uw\_Padding2

reserved

Definition at line 34 of file Api429Replay.h.

## 4.17 api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [start\\_pat](#)
- AiUInt8 [start\\_mask](#)
- AiUInt8 [stop\\_pat](#)
- AiUInt8 [stop\\_mask](#)

### 4.17.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes an activity trigger

Definition at line 204 of file Api429Rm.h.

### 4.17.2 Field Documentation

#### start\_mask

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_activity_trigger_def::start_mask
```

start trigger mask

Definition at line 207 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### start\_pat

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_activity_trigger_def::start_pat
```

start trigger pattern

Definition at line 206 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **stop\_mask**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_activity_trigger_def::stop_mask
```

stop trigger mask

Definition at line 209 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **stop\_pat**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_activity_trigger_def::stop_pat
```

stop trigger pattern

Definition at line 208 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.18 api429\_rm\_function\_block Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [fb\\_id](#)
- AiUInt8 [fbi](#)
- AiUInt8 [ir](#)
- AiUInt8 [ulc](#)
- AiUInt8 [uli](#)
- AiUInt8 [llc](#)
- AiUInt8 [lli](#)
- AiUInt8 [fe](#)
- AiUInt32 [trg\\_set](#)
- AiUInt32 [trg\\_reset](#)
- AiUInt16 [pre\\_cnt](#)
- AiUInt16 [pre\\_rel](#)
- AiUInt32 [mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [ulim](#)
- AiUInt32 [llim](#)
- AiUInt8 [ext\\_trg](#)
- AiUInt8 [trg\\_line](#)

### 4.18.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes a monitor function block

Definition at line 167 of file Api429Rm.h.

### 4.18.2 Field Documentation

#### **ext\_trg**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::ext_trg
```

Trigger Output disabled/enabled

Definition at line 190 of file Api429Rm.h.



**fb\_id**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::fb_id
```

ID of function block

Definition at line 169 of file Api429Rm.h.

**fbi**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::fbi
```

Enable/Disable issue of interrupt when function block result is TRUE

Definition at line 170 of file Api429Rm.h.

**fe**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::fe
```

Filtering disabled/enabled. When 0, Filtering is disabled. When 1 and the result of the function block operation is "TRUE", the label will be stored in the monitor.

Definition at line 176 of file Api429Rm.h.

**ir**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::ir
```

if 0: Verify masked bits of a label for not in range.

if 1: Verify masked bits of a label for in range

Definition at line 171 of file Api429Rm.h.

**llc**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::llc
```

Lower Limit Control. See **ulc**

Definition at line 174 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **lli**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::lli
```

Lower Limit Control Invert If 'lli' is set to one, the 'lower limit check (llc)' will be logically inverted

Definition at line 175 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **llim**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_function_block::llim
```

Lower Limit

Definition at line 189 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_function_block::mask
```

Mask of label data

Definition at line 187 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **pre\_cnt**

```
AiUInt16 api429_rm_function_block::pre_cnt
```

Pre Qualify Counter. Each time the examined label matches the condition defined in the function definition word the pre qualify counter will be decremented by one. If the counter reaches zero the function block operation is TRUE. The pre qualify counter should be initialized to 1.

Definition at line 179 of file Api429Rm.h.

**pre\_rel**

```
AiUInt16 api429_rm_function_block::pre_rel
```

Pre Qualify Counter Register Reinitialization. This field sets the pre qualify counter register reinitialization value for the pre qualify counter. This value will be loaded into the pre qualify counter location each time the pre qualify counter has been decremented to zero. The pre qualify counter reg should be initialized to 1.

Definition at line 182 of file Api429Rm.h.

**trg\_line**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::trg_line
```

External Trigger Output Select

Definition at line 191 of file Api429Rm.h.

**trg\_reset**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_function_block::trg_reset
```

If the result of the function block operation is "TRUE" these bits indicate which bit positions have to be RESET in the monitor function trigger status register.

Definition at line 178 of file Api429Rm.h.

**trg\_set**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_function_block::trg_set
```

If the result of the function block operation is "TRUE" these bits indicate which bit positions have to be SET in the monitor function trigger status register.

Definition at line 177 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **ulc**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::ulc
```

Upper Limit Control. 0 means **Always**, 1 means **Equal**, 2 means **Greater than**, 3 means **Less than**

Definition at line 172 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **uli**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_function_block::uli
```

Upper Limit Control Invert. If 'uli' is set to one, the 'upper limit check (ulc)' will be logically inverted.

Definition at line 173 of file Api429Rm.h.

### **ulim**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_function_block::ulim
```

Upper Limit

Definition at line 188 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.19 api429\_rm\_label\_config Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [label\\_id](#)
- AiUInt32 [sdi](#)
- AiBoolean [enable](#)

#### 4.19.1 Detailed Description

This structure holds a label/SDI combination that can be enabled/disabled with respect to monitoring

Definition at line 151 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### 4.19.2 Field Documentation

##### enable

```
AiBoolean api429_rm_label_config::enable
```

AiTrue if Label shall be enabled for monitoring, AiFalse if disabled.

Definition at line 155 of file Api429Rm.h.

##### label\_id

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_label_config::label_id
```

Label ID to configure for monitoring

Definition at line 153 of file Api429Rm.h.

**sdi**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_label_config::sdi
```

SDI extension for Label ID. Only valid if SDI sorting is enabled for channel

Definition at line 154 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.20 api429\_rm\_setup Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- enum [api429\\_rm\\_mode](#) `mode`
- AiUInt32 [size\\_in\\_entries](#)
- AiUInt32 [tat\\_count](#)
- enum [api429\\_rm\\_interrupt\\_mode](#) `interrupt_mode`
- AiInt32 [mode](#)
- AiInt32 [interrupt\\_mode](#)

### 4.20.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises all properties necessary for a general monitor setup. It is used as input parameter for [Api429RmCreate](#)

Definition at line 105 of file `Api429Rm.h`.

### 4.20.2 Field Documentation

#### **interrupt\_mode** [1/2]

```
enum api429_rm_interrupt_mode api429_rm_setup::interrupt_mode
```

Used for configuring monitor interrupts. See [api429\\_rm\\_interrupt\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 114 of file `Api429Rm.h`.

#### **interrupt\_mode** [2/2]

```
AiInt32 api429_rm_setup::interrupt_mode
```

Used for configuring monitor interrupts. See [api429\\_rm\\_interrupt\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 114 of file `Api429Rm - LV.h`.

**mode** [1/2]

```
AiInt32 api429_rm_setup::mode
```

Monitoring mode. See [api429\\_rm\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 107 of file Api429Rm - LV.h.

**mode** [2/2]

```
enum api429_rm_mode api429_rm_setup::mode
```

Monitoring mode. See [api429\\_rm\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 107 of file Api429Rm.h.

**size\_in\_entries**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_setup::size_in_entries
```

Size of monitor buffer in entries.

Use [API429\\_RM\\_MON\\_DEFAULT\\_SIZE](#) for a recommended default size.

Attention: This size has to be specified as a multiple of 256 entries.

If size is 0, a default size of [API429\\_RM\\_MON\\_DEFAULT\\_SIZE](#) will be used

Definition at line 108 of file Api429Rm.h.

**tat\_count**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rm_setup::tat_count
```

Trace after trigger count. Number of entries that are monitored after triggering before monitor stops.

Use [API429\\_RM\\_CONTINUOUS\\_CAPTURE](#) for continuous monitoring without stopping except on stop trigger signals

Definition at line 112 of file Api429Rm.h.



## 4.21 api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- enum [api429\\_rm\\_trigger\\_mode](#) mode
- AiUInt8 [input\\_trigger\\_line](#)
- AiBoolean [generate\\_output\\_strobe](#)
- AiUInt8 [output\\_trigger\\_line](#)

### 4.21.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises all properties related to receive monitor trigger set-up. It is used as input parameter for [Api429RmTriggerConfigSet](#)

Definition at line 129 of file Api429Rm.h.

### 4.21.2 Field Documentation

#### **generate\_output\_strobe**

```
AiBoolean api429_rm_trigger_setup::generate_output_strobe
```

If set to AiTrue, a strobe is generated on output trigger line defined by 'output\_trigger\_line'

Definition at line 133 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### **input\_trigger\_line**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_trigger_setup::input_trigger_line
```

ID of input trigger line to react on when using 'mode' API429\_TRG\_EXT.

Definition at line 132 of file Api429Rm.h.

## mode

```
enum api429_rm_trigger_mode api429_rm_trigger_setup::mode
```

trigger mode to use on a specific receive monitor. See [api429\\_rm\\_trigger\\_mode](#)

Definition at line 131 of file Api429Rm.h.

## output\_trigger\_line

```
AiUInt8 api429_rm_trigger_setup::output_trigger_line
```

ID of output trigger line that strobe is generated on when 'generate\_output\_strobe' is set to AiTrue

Definition at line 135 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.22 api429\_rx\_activity Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ChannelActivity](#) [32][8]

### 4.22.1 Detailed Description

Rx Activity structure

Definition at line 51 of file Api429Rx.h.

### 4.22.2 Field Documentation

#### ChannelActivity

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_activity::ChannelActivity[32][8]
```

Contains eight long words for each channel. The eight long words are a bitfield, that shows for which labels data was received for a specific channel

Definition at line 53 of file Api429Rx.h.

## 4.23 api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt16 [ixw](#)
- AiUInt16 [inr](#)
- AiUInt16 [ci](#)

### 4.23.1 Detailed Description

This structures describes a buffer header for label receive buffers

Definition at line 145 of file Api429Rx.h.

### 4.23.2 Field Documentation

#### ci

```
AiUInt16 api429_rx_buf_ctl::ci
```

Current Index. Changes when a label was received

Definition at line 149 of file Api429Rx.h.

#### inr

```
AiUInt16 api429_rx_buf_ctl::inr
```

Index Reload

Definition at line 148 of file Api429Rx.h.

**ixw**

AiUInt16 api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl::ixw

Interrupt Index. Only important, if bit 2 of b\_IrCon of [Api429RxLabelConfigure](#) was set.

Definition at line 147 of file Api429Rx.h.

## 4.24 api429\_rx\_buf\_entry Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [lab\\_data](#)

### 4.24.1 Detailed Description

This structures describes one label receive buffer entry

Definition at line 128 of file Api429Rx.h.

### 4.24.2 Field Documentation

#### **lab\_data**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_buf_entry::lab_data
```

Arinc 429 data word. The lowest byte of each data word is the label id. To meet the ARINC 429 specification the label id is automatically transferred in reverse bit order.

Definition at line 130 of file Api429Rx.h.

## 4.25 api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [tx\\_channel](#)
- AiUInt32 [tx\\_acyc\\_frame\\_id](#)
- AiUInt32 [compare\\_mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [compare\\_value](#)

### 4.25.1 Detailed Description

Comprises a setup for a frame based receive response.

Definition at line 32 of file Api429Rx.h.

### 4.25.2 Field Documentation

#### **compare\_mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_frame_response_setup::compare_mask
```

Received data word will be combined by a logical AND operation with this mask

Definition at line 36 of file Api429Rx.h.

#### **compare\_value**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_frame_response_setup::compare_value
```

The masked receive data will be compared with this value. If matching, the respond sending will be initiated

Definition at line 37 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **tx\_acyc\_frame\_id**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_frame_response_setup::tx_acyc_frame_id
```

ID of acyclic minor frame to respond

Definition at line 35 of file Api429Rx.h.

### **tx\_channel**

```
AiUInt8 api429_rx_frame_response_setup::tx_channel
```

ID of transmit channel to send response on

Definition at line 34 of file Api429Rx.h.



## 4.26 api429\_rx\_label\_setup Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [label](#)
- AiUInt32 [sdi](#)
- AiUInt32 [con](#)
- AiUInt32 [irCon](#)
- AiUInt32 [irIndex](#)
- AiUInt32 [bufSize](#)

### 4.26.1 Detailed Description

This structure contains parameters for configuring reception of specific labels

Definition at line 98 of file Api429Rx.h.

### 4.26.2 Field Documentation

#### bufSize

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::bufSize
```

Label Receive Buffer Size. Valid from 1 to 1023

Definition at line 115 of file Api429Rx.h.

#### con

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::con
```

0 = disable reception of label. 1 = enable reception of label

Definition at line 104 of file Api429Rx.h.

**irCon**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::irCon
```

Label Interrupt Control.

Bit-field that allows to enable/disable generation of interrupts on various label events.

Setting a bit to *1* will enable, setting to *0* disable interrupt generation on the corresponding event.

| Bit Position | Description                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0            | Interrupt when an error is received on a label                              |
| 1            | Interrupt each time a label is received                                     |
| 2            | Interrupt when the buffer index passes the Buffer Interrupt Index (irIndex) |

Definition at line 105 of file Api429Rx.h.

**irIndex**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::irIndex
```

Buffer Interrupt Index. Valid from 1 to 1023, must be a valid buffer index (irIndex <= bufSize)

Definition at line 114 of file Api429Rx.h.

**label**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::label
```

Label Number

Definition at line 100 of file Api429Rx.h.

**sdi**

```
AiUInt32 api429_rx_label_setup::sdi
```

SDI Number. When set to **4**, all received data will be stored in one buffer. The latest received data will be stored in the buffer. This value is ignored if sdi sorting is disabled in [Api429RxInit](#) by setting sdi\_enabled to AiFalse

Definition at line 101 of file Api429Rx.h.

## 4.27 api429\_time Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Board.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [day](#)
- AiUInt32 [hour](#)
- AiUInt32 [minute](#)
- AiUInt32 [second](#)
- AiUInt32 [millisecond](#)

### 4.27.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes a specific time point, as it can be handled by Arinc 429 boards

Definition at line 190 of file Api429Board.h.

### 4.27.2 Field Documentation

#### day

```
AiUInt32 api429_time::day
```

Day of year. Starting with 1

Definition at line 192 of file Api429Board.h.

#### hour

```
AiUInt32 api429_time::hour
```

Hour

Definition at line 193 of file Api429Board.h.

### **millisecond**

```
AiUInt32 api429_time::millisecond
```

Milliseconds

Definition at line 196 of file Api429Board.h.

### **minute**

```
AiUInt32 api429_time::minute
```

Minute

Definition at line 194 of file Api429Board.h.

### **second**

```
AiUInt32 api429_time::second
```

Second

Definition at line 195 of file Api429Board.h.

## 4.28 api429\_tm\_tag Union Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [all](#)  
*the complete tm\_tag*
- ```
struct {  
    AiUInt32 minutes: 6  
        minutes of time tag  
    AiUInt32 seconds: 6  
        seconds of time tag  
    AiUInt32 microseconds: 20  
        microseconds of time tag  
} b
```


struct to access every bit
- ```
struct {
 AiUInt32 minutes: 6
 minutes of time tag
 AiUInt32 seconds: 6
 seconds of time tag
 AiUInt32 microseconds: 20
 microseconds of time tag
} b
```

  
*struct to access every bit*

### 4.28.1 Detailed Description

time tag word of a receiver monitor buffer entry

Definition at line 253 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.29 api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Rm.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt8 [low\\_func](#)
- AiUInt8 [up\\_func](#)
- AiUInt16 [padding1](#)
- AiUInt32 [mask](#)
- AiUInt32 [low\\_limit](#)
- AiUInt32 [up\\_limit](#)

### 4.29.1 Detailed Description

This structure allows to set the trigger

Definition at line 221 of file Api429Rm.h.

### 4.29.2 Field Documentation

#### low\_func

```
AiUInt8 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::low_func
```

reserved for later extension should be set to 0

Definition at line 223 of file Api429Rm.h.

#### low\_limit

```
AiUInt32 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::low_limit
```

Monitor Trigger Lower Limit

Definition at line 227 of file Api429Rm.h.

**mask**

```
AiUInt32 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::mask
```

Monitor Trigger Mask

Definition at line 226 of file Api429Rm.h.

**padding1**

```
AiUInt16 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::padding1
```

reserved

Definition at line 225 of file Api429Rm.h.

**up\_func**

```
AiUInt8 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::up_func
```

Upper Limit Start Trigger Function Mode. 0 means **Equal**, 1 means **Not equal**, 2 means **Less than**, 3 means **Greater than**

Definition at line 224 of file Api429Rm.h.

**up\_limit**

```
AiUInt32 api429_trg_ctl_cmd::up_limit
```

Monitor Trigger Upper Limit

Definition at line 228 of file Api429Rm.h.

## 4.30 api429\_tx\_fifo\_entry Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429TxFifo.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ulControl](#)
- AiUInt32 [ulData](#)

### 4.30.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes the generic TX FIFO entry format. it is filled with functions like [Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate](#)

Definition at line 67 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

### 4.30.2 Field Documentation

#### ulControl

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_entry::ulControl
```

control word

Definition at line 69 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

#### ulData

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_entry::ulData
```

data word

Definition at line 70 of file Api429TxFifo.h.



## 4.31 api429\_tx\_fifo\_setup Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429TxFifo.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ulFifoSize](#)
- AiUInt32 [ulFifoControl](#)
- AiUInt32 [ulDefaultGapSize](#)

#### 4.31.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises settings when generating a TX FIFO

Definition at line 32 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

#### 4.31.2 Field Documentation

##### ulDefaultGapSize

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_setup::ulDefaultGapSize
```

Inter message gap size, with a valid range of 4..255. The default value is 4.

Definition at line 36 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

##### ulFifoControl

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_setup::ulFifoControl
```

Bitfield defines Interrupt handling. The default value is 0. If bit zero is set a notification interrupt is sent when the FIFO gets empty.

Definition at line 35 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

### **ulFifoSize**

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_setup::ulFifoSize
```

Size of FIFO in number of entries. The default value is 1024.

Definition at line 34 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

## 4.32 api429\_tx\_fifo\_status Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429TxFifo.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ulEntriesToSend](#)
- AiUInt32 [ulEntriesFree](#)

### 4.32.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes the current state of a TX FIFO

Definition at line 49 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

### 4.32.2 Field Documentation

#### ulEntriesFree

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_status::ulEntriesFree
```

number of entries before fifo will be full

Definition at line 52 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

#### ulEntriesToSend

```
AiUInt32 api429_tx_fifo_status::ulEntriesToSend
```

number of entries still in fifo

Definition at line 51 of file Api429TxFifo.h.

## 4.33 api429\_version Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Versions.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_MajorVer](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_MinorVer](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_BuildNr](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_MajorSpecialVer](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_MinorSpecialVer](#)

### 4.33.1 Detailed Description

This struct contains the version of a given BSP component

Definition at line 31 of file Api429Versions.h.

### 4.33.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_BuildNr

```
AiUInt32 api429_version::ul_BuildNr
```

The build number of the component

Definition at line 35 of file Api429Versions.h.

#### ul\_MajorSpecialVer

```
AiUInt32 api429_version::ul_MajorSpecialVer
```

Only used in special cases

Definition at line 36 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **ul\_MajorVer**

```
AiUInt32 api429_version::ul_MajorVer
```

The major version number of the component

Definition at line 33 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **ul\_MinorSpecialVer**

```
AiUInt32 api429_version::ul_MinorSpecialVer
```

Only used in special cases

Definition at line 37 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **ul\_MinorVer**

```
AiUInt32 api429_version::ul_MinorVer
```

The minor version number of the component

Definition at line 34 of file Api429Versions.h.

## 4.34 api429\_version\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Versions.h>
```

### Data Fields

- struct [api429\\_version x\\_TcpVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_PciLcaVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_AslLcaVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_IoLcaBiu1Ver](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_IoLcaBiu2Ver](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_FirmwareBiu1Ver](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_FirmwareBiu2Ver](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_TargetSWVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_SysDrvVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_DllVer](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_VmeGeneric](#)
- struct [api429\\_version x\\_MonitorVer](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_BoardSerialNr](#)

### 4.34.1 Detailed Description

This structure contains several components of the BSP

Definition at line 48 of file `Api429Versions.h`.

### 4.34.2 Field Documentation

#### `ul_BoardSerialNr`

```
AiUInt32 api429_version_info::ul_BoardSerialNr
```

Serial number of the board

Definition at line 62 of file `Api429Versions.h`.

**x\_AslLcaVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_AslLcaVer
```

Version of the ASL FPGA (AyX429 only)

Definition at line 52 of file Api429Versions.h.

**x\_DllVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_DllVer
```

Version of the library

Definition at line 59 of file Api429Versions.h.

**x\_FirmwareBiu1Ver**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_FirmwareBiu1Ver
```

Version of the firmware on BIU1

Definition at line 55 of file Api429Versions.h.

**x\_FirmwareBiu2Ver**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_FirmwareBiu2Ver
```

Version of the firmware on BIU2

Definition at line 56 of file Api429Versions.h.

**x\_IoLcaBiu1Ver**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_IoLcaBiu1Ver
```

Version of the ARINC 429 IO FPGA on BIU1

Definition at line 53 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_IoLcaBiu2Ver**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_IoLcaBiu2Ver
```

Version of the ARINC 429 IO FPGA on BIU2

Definition at line 54 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_MonitorVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_MonitorVer
```

Version of the included monitor

Definition at line 61 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_PciLcaVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_PciLcaVer
```

Version of the PCI FPGA

Definition at line 51 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_SysDrvVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_SysDrvVer
```

Version of the device driver

Definition at line 58 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_TargetSWVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_TargetSWVer
```



Version of the target software

Definition at line 57 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_TcpVer**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_TcpVer
```

Version of the time code processor

Definition at line 50 of file Api429Versions.h.

### **x\_VmeGeneric**

```
struct api429_version api429_version_info::x_VmeGeneric
```

Version of the generic part of VME systems

Definition at line 60 of file Api429Versions.h.

## 4.35 api429\_xfer Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [xfer\\_id](#)
- enum [api429\\_xfer\\_type](#) [xfer\\_type](#)
- enum [api429\\_xfer\\_error](#) [err\\_type](#)
- AiUInt16 [xfer\\_gap](#)
- AiUInt16 [ir\\_index](#)
- AiUInt16 [buf\\_size](#)
- AiUInt8 [xfer\\_ir](#)

### 4.35.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes a transfer set-up for framing/rate-controlled based transmit channels

Definition at line 96 of file [Api429Tx.h](#).

### 4.35.2 Field Documentation

#### **buf\_size**

```
AiUInt16 api429_xfer::buf_size
```

Label data buffer size. Range from 1 to 1023

Definition at line 111 of file [Api429Tx.h](#).

#### **err\_type**

```
enum api429_xfer_error api429_xfer::err_type
```

Error type. See [api429\\_xfer\\_error](#)

Definition at line 100 of file [Api429Tx.h](#).

### ir\_index

```
AiUInt16 api429_xfer::ir_index
```

Transfer Interrupt Index. Range from 1 to 1023

Definition at line 110 of file Api429Tx.h.

### xfer\_gap

```
AiUInt16 api429_xfer::xfer_gap
```

Label Transfer Gap

| Transfer Type | Range  | Description                   |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| 1,8           | 4..255 | ARINC bits                    |
| 2             | 0      | Reserved                      |
| 4             | 0..3   | Output trigger line           |
| 7             | 0..255 | Amount of 100us steps to wait |
| 9             | 0..3   | Input Trigger Line            |

Definition at line 101 of file Api429Tx.h.

### xfer\_id

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer::xfer_id
```

Transfer Identifier. Not the label ID!!! Each transfer must be created with an ID unique to this channel, ranging from **1** to **1023**

Definition at line 98 of file Api429Tx.h.

### xfer\_ir

```
AiUInt8 api429_xfer::xfer_ir
```

Interrupt settings

| Bit Position | Description                                                                |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0            | Interrupt on Label transfer or NOP execution                               |
| 1            | Interrupt when transfer interrupt index reached and on Buffer index reload |

Definition at line 112 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **xfer\_type**

```
enum api429_xfer_type api429_xfer::xfer_type
```

Transfer Type. See [api429\\_xfer\\_type](#)

Definition at line 99 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.36 api429\_xfer\_data Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferData](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferTTHigh](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferTTLow](#)

### 4.36.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises properties of a specific transfer

Definition at line 180 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.36.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_XferData

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_data::ul_XferData
```

Transfer data word

Definition at line 182 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### ul\_XferTTHigh

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_data::ul_XferTTHigh
```

Time tag high word of the current sent TX label transfer TODO: Document it

Definition at line 183 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_XferTTLow**

AiUInt32 api429\_xfer\_data : ul\_XferTTLow

Time tag low word of the current sent TX label transfer TODO: Document it

Definition at line 184 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.37 api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferId](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_BufStart](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_BufSize](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Mode](#)

### 4.37.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises the input parameters for [Api429TxXferBufferRead](#)

Definition at line 217 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.37.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_BufSize

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_data_read_input::ul_BufSize
```

Amount of data words to read from label transmit buffer.

Definition at line 221 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### ul\_BufStart

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_data_read_input::ul_BufStart
```

Buffer index to start reading from. Ranges from 0..1023

Definition at line 220 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_Mode**

AiUInt32 api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input::ul\_Mode

If 0: no action. If API\_TXRXBUF\_TT\_UPDATE\_CLEAR : Clear update flag in TT High word after reading the data

Definition at line 222 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_XferId**

AiUInt32 api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input::ul\_XferId

ID of transfer to read data from

Definition at line 219 of file Api429Tx.h.



## 4.38 api429\_xfer\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferIx](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferCnt](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferData](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferTTHigh](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferTTLow](#)

### 4.38.1 Detailed Description

Comprises information about send status of a transfer

Definition at line 197 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.38.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_XferCnt

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_info::ul_XferCnt
```

Number of times the transfer was sent

Definition at line 200 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### ul\_XferData

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_info::ul_XferData
```

Last sent data word

Definition at line 201 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_XferIx**

`AiUInt32 api429_xfer_info::ul_XferIx`

Current Label transmit buffer index

Definition at line 199 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_XferTTHigh**

`AiUInt32 api429_xfer_info::ul_XferTTHigh`

Time tag high word of the current sent TX label transfer

Definition at line 202 of file Api429Tx.h.

### **ul\_XferTTLow**

`AiUInt32 api429_xfer_info::ul_XferTTLow`

Time tag low word of the current sent TX label transfer

Definition at line 203 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.39 api429\_xfer\_out Struct Reference

```
#include <Api429Tx.h>
```

### Data Fields

- AiUInt32 [ul\\_Status](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_FreeMem](#)
- AiUInt32 [ul\\_XferDescAddr](#)

### 4.39.1 Detailed Description

This structure comprises output parameters when transfer is created

Definition at line 132 of file Api429Tx.h.

### 4.39.2 Field Documentation

#### ul\_FreeMem

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_out::ul_FreeMem
```

Size of the free memory available for label buffer

Definition at line 135 of file Api429Tx.h.

#### ul\_Status

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_out::ul_Status
```

If 0: Label buffer has been allocated. If 1: Label buffer could not be allocated due to too little memory

Definition at line 134 of file Api429Tx.h.

## **ul\_XferDescAddr**

```
AiUInt32 api429_xfer_out::ul_XferDescAddr
```

Address of the transfer descriptor, relative to the start of global memory.

Definition at line 136 of file Api429Tx.h.

## 4.40 `cmplx128` Struct Reference

Complex double-precision floating point number.

```
#include <fundtypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- float64 **re**
- float64 **im**

### 4.40.1 Detailed Description

Complex double-precision floating point number.

Definition at line 526 of file fundtypes.h.

## 4.41 cmplx64 Struct Reference

Complex single-precision floating point number.

```
#include <fundtypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- float32 **re**
- float32 **im**

### 4.41.1 Detailed Description

Complex single-precision floating point number.

Definition at line 517 of file fundtypes.h.

## 4.42 cmplxExt Struct Reference

Complex extended-precision floating point number.

```
#include <fundtypes.h>
```

### Data Fields

- floatExt **re**
- floatExt **im**

### 4.42.1 Detailed Description

Complex extended-precision floating point number.

Definition at line 535 of file fundtypes.h.

## 4.43 CPStr Struct Reference

Concatenated Pascal string types.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int32 **cnt**
- uChar **str** [1]

### 4.43.1 Detailed Description

Concatenated Pascal string types.

Definition at line 243 of file extcode.h.



## 4.44 DateRec Struct Reference

Date/time record.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int32 **sec**
- int32 **min**
- int32 **hour**
- int32 **mday**
- int32 **mon**
- int32 **year**
- int32 **wday**
- int32 **yday**
- int32 **isdst**

### 4.44.1 Detailed Description

Date/time record.

Definition at line 757 of file extcode.h.

## 4.45 FInfoRec Struct Reference

Descriptive information about a file.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- FMFileType [type](#)
- FMFileCreator [creator](#)
- int32 [permissions](#)
- int32 [size](#)
- int32 [rfSize](#)
- uInt32 [cdate](#)
- uInt32 [mdate](#)
- Bool32 [folder](#)
- Bool32 [isInvisible](#)
- struct {
  - int16 [v](#)
  - int16 [h](#) } [location](#)
- Str255 [owner](#)
- Str255 [group](#)

### 4.45.1 Detailed Description

Descriptive information about a file.

Definition at line 925 of file extcode.h.

### 4.45.2 Field Documentation

#### **cdate**

```
uInt32 FInfoRec::cdate
```

creation date

Definition at line 931 of file extcode.h.

**creator**

```
FMFileCreator FInfoRec::creator
```

system specific file creator– 0 for directories

Definition at line 927 of file extcode.h.

**folder**

```
Bool32 FInfoRec::folder
```

indicates whether path refers to a folder

Definition at line 933 of file extcode.h.

**group**

```
Str255 FInfoRec::group
```

group (in pascal string form) of file or folder (Mac, Linux only)

Definition at line 940 of file extcode.h.

**h**

```
int16 FInfoRec::h
```

horizontal coordinate

Definition at line 937 of file extcode.h.

**isInvisible**

```
Bool32 FInfoRec::isInvisible
```

indicates whether the file is visible in File Dialog

Definition at line 934 of file extcode.h.

### **location**

```
struct { ... } FInfoRec::location
```

system specific geographical location (on Mac only)

### **mdate**

```
uInt32 FInfoRec::mdate
```

last modification date

Definition at line 932 of file extcode.h.

### **owner**

```
Str255 FInfoRec::owner
```

owner (in pascal string form) of file or folder

Definition at line 939 of file extcode.h.

### **permissions**

```
int32 FInfoRec::permissions
```

system specific file access rights

Definition at line 928 of file extcode.h.

### **rfSize**

```
int32 FInfoRec::rfSize
```

resource fork size (on Mac only)

Definition at line 930 of file extcode.h.

### size

```
int32 FInfoRec::size
```

file size in bytes (data fork on Mac) or entries in folder

Definition at line 929 of file extcode.h.

### type

```
FMFileType FInfoRec::type
```

system specific file type– 0 for directories

Definition at line 926 of file extcode.h.

### v

```
int16 FInfoRec::v
```

vertical coordinate

Definition at line 936 of file extcode.h.

## 4.46 FInfoRec64 Struct Reference

Descriptive information about a file, with large file support.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- FMFileType [type](#)
- FMFileCreator [creator](#)
- int32 [permissions](#)
- int64 [size](#)
- int64 [rfSize](#)
- uInt32 [cdate](#)
- uInt32 [mdate](#)
- Bool32 [folder](#)
- Bool32 [isInvisible](#)
- struct {
  - int16 [v](#)
  - int16 [h](#) } [location](#)
- Str255 [owner](#)
- Str255 [group](#)

### 4.46.1 Detailed Description

Descriptive information about a file, with large file support.

Definition at line 988 of file extcode.h.

### 4.46.2 Field Documentation

#### **cdate**

```
uInt32 FInfoRec64::cdate
```

creation date

Definition at line 994 of file extcode.h.

### **creator**

`FMFileCreator FInfoRec64::creator`

system specific file creator– 0 for directories

Definition at line 990 of file extcode.h.

### **folder**

`Bool132 FInfoRec64::folder`

indicates whether path refers to a folder

Definition at line 996 of file extcode.h.

### **group**

`Str255 FInfoRec64::group`

group (in pascal string form) of file or folder (Mac, Linux only)

Definition at line 1003 of file extcode.h.

### **h**

`int16 FInfoRec64::h`

horizontal coordinate

Definition at line 1000 of file extcode.h.

### **isInvisible**

`Bool132 FInfoRec64::isInvisible`

indicates whether the file is visible in File Dialog

Definition at line 997 of file extcode.h.

### **location**

```
struct { ... } FInfoRec64::location
```

system specific geographical location (on Mac only)

### **mdate**

```
uint32 FInfoRec64::mdate
```

last modification date

Definition at line 995 of file extcode.h.

### **owner**

```
Str255 FInfoRec64::owner
```

owner (in pascal string form) of file or folder

Definition at line 1002 of file extcode.h.

### **permissions**

```
int32 FInfoRec64::permissions
```

system specific file access rights

Definition at line 991 of file extcode.h.

### **rfSize**

```
int64 FInfoRec64::rfSize
```

resource fork size (on Mac only)

Definition at line 993 of file extcode.h.



**size**

```
int64 FInfoRec64::size
```

file size in bytes (data fork on Mac) or entries in folder

Definition at line 992 of file extcode.h.

**type**

```
FMFileType FInfoRec64::type
```

system specific file type– 0 for directories

Definition at line 989 of file extcode.h.

**v**

```
int16 FInfoRec64::v
```

vertical coordinate

Definition at line 999 of file extcode.h.

## 4.47 LStr Struct Reference

Long Pascal-style string types.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int32 **cnt**
- uChar **str** [1]

### 4.47.1 Detailed Description

Long Pascal-style string types.

Definition at line 249 of file extcode.h.

## 4.48 MemStatRec Struct Reference

Describes memory statistics.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `ulnt64 totFreeSize`
- `ulnt64 maxFreeSize`
- `int32 unused1`
- `size_t totAllocSize`
- `size_t unused2`
- `int32 unused3`
- `int32 unused4`
- `int32 unused5`
- `ulnt64 totPhysSize`
- `int32 reserved1`
- `int32 reserved2`

### 4.48.1 Detailed Description

Describes memory statistics.

Definition at line 812 of file `extcode.h`.

## 4.49 VInfoRec Struct Reference

Data structure describing a disk volume.

```
#include <extcode.h>
```

### Data Fields

- uInt32 [size](#)
- uInt32 [used](#)
- uInt32 [free](#)

### 4.49.1 Detailed Description

Data structure describing a disk volume.

Definition at line 1424 of file extcode.h.

### 4.49.2 Field Documentation

#### free

```
uInt32 VInfoRec::free
```

number of bytes available for use on volume

Definition at line 1427 of file extcode.h.

#### size

```
uInt32 VInfoRec::size
```

size in bytes of a volume

Definition at line 1425 of file extcode.h.

**used**

`uInt32 VInfoRec::used`

number of bytes used on volume

Definition at line 1426 of file extcode.h.



# Index

- [\\_FMListDetails](#), [156](#)
  - [flags](#), [156](#)
  - [type](#), [156](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_CAP\\_PXI\\_TRG\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [15](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_HAS\\_PXI\\_TRIGGER](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [16](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_TX\\_INHIBIT\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [16](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_TX\\_INHIBIT\\_IS\\_ACTIVATED](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [17](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_TYPE\\_EMBEDDED\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [17](#)
- [API429\\_BOARD\\_TYPE\\_IS\\_EMBEDDED](#)
  - [Board Related Functions](#), [18](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_CALLBACK](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [61](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_CAN\\_RECEIVE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [53](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_CAN\\_TRANSMIT](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [54](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_HAS\\_VARIABLE\\_AMPLITUDE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [54](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_GLOBAL\\_MONITORING\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [54](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_LOCAL\\_MONITORING\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [54](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_MONITORING\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [54](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_PHYS\\_REPLAY\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [55](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_REPLAY\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [55](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_RX\\_LP\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [55](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_RX\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [55](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_RX\\_NORMAL\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [56](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_RX\\_TX\\_MIXING\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [56](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_DYNTAG\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [56](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_FIFO\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [56](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_FRAMING\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [57](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_LP\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [57](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [57](#)
- [API429\\_CHANNEL\\_IN\\_TX\\_RATE\\_CONTROLLED\\_MODE](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [57](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CAP\\_RX\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [58](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CAP\\_TX\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [58](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CAP\\_VAR\\_AMP\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [58](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_PARITY\\_ENABLED\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [58](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_PHYS\\_REPLAY\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [59](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_RM\\_GLOBAL\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [59](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_RM\\_LOCAL\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [59](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_RX\\_LABEL\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [59](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_RX\\_POLLUTION\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [59](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_SDI\\_ENABLED\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [60](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_TX\\_DYNTAG\\_FRAMING\\_FLAG](#)
  - [Channel Handling](#), [60](#)
- [API429\\_CHN\\_CFG\\_TX\\_FIFO\\_FLAG](#)

- Channel Handling, [60](#)
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_FRAMING\_FLAG
  - Channel Handling, [60](#)
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_POLLUTION\_FLAG
  - Channel Handling, [61](#)
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_RATE\_CONTROLLED\_↔  
FLAG
  - Channel Handling, [61](#)
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_UNCONFIGURED
  - Channel Handling, [61](#)
- API429\_LS\_GRADE\_DEFAULT
  - Board Related Functions, [18](#)
- API429\_MAX\_BOARDNAME\_LEN
  - Board Related Functions, [19](#)
- API429\_MAX\_CHANNELS
  - Board Related Functions, [19](#)
- API429\_MAX\_OS\_INFO\_LEN
  - Board Related Functions, [19](#), [20](#)
- API429\_MAX\_URL\_LEN
  - Board Related Functions, [20](#)
- API429\_RM\_CONTINUOUS\_CAPTURE
  - Data Monitoring, [86](#)
- API429\_RM\_MON\_DEFAULT\_SIZE
  - Data Monitoring, [87](#)
- active
  - api429\_channel\_info, [162](#)
- addsub\_val
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [176](#)
- Ai429CheckModule
  - VxWorks Related Functions, [152](#)
- AiVme429MapModule
  - VxWorks Related Functions, [153](#)
- AiVme429UnmapModule
  - VxWorks Related Functions, [153](#)
- and\_mask
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [176](#)
- api429\_board\_id
  - Board Related Functions, [23](#), [24](#)
- api429\_board\_info, [157](#)
  - capability\_flags, [157](#)
  - name, [157](#)
  - num\_channels, [158](#)
  - num\_trigger\_in, [158](#)
  - num\_trigger\_out, [158](#)
  - serial, [158](#)
  - server\_url, [158](#)
- api429\_brw, [160](#)
  - e\_type, [161](#)
- api429\_channel\_coupling
  - Board Related Functions, [26](#), [27](#)
- api429\_channel\_info, [162](#)
  - active, [162](#)
  - capability\_flags, [162](#)
  - config\_flags, [162](#)
  - speed, [163](#)
- api429\_discr\_info, [164](#)
  - canIn, [164](#)
  - canOut, [164](#)
  - channels, [164](#)
- api429\_discrete\_pps\_config, [166](#)
  - ul\_DiscreteChannelId, [166](#)
  - ul\_EnaDis, [166](#)
- api429\_event\_type
  - Channel Handling, [63](#)
- api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry, [167](#)
  - ul\_L1a, [167](#)
  - ul\_L1b, [167](#)
  - ul\_L1d, [168](#)
  - x\_L1c, [168](#)
- api429\_irig\_source
  - Board Related Functions, [27](#), [28](#)
- api429\_loglist\_entry, [170](#)
- api429\_low\_speed\_grade
  - Board Related Functions, [28](#), [29](#)
- api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [171](#)
  - ul\_LowerLimit, [171](#)
  - ul\_Mask, [171](#)
  - ul\_Mode, [171](#)
  - ul\_StartValue, [172](#)
  - ul\_StepSize, [172](#)
  - ul\_UpperLimit, [172](#)
- api429\_memory\_object
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [45](#)
- api429\_mframe\_in, [173](#)
  - pul\_Xfers, [173](#)
  - ul\_FrmId, [173](#)
  - ul\_XferCnt, [173](#)
- api429\_mframe\_out, [175](#)
  - ul\_MFrameAddr, [175](#)
- api429\_pnp\_event
  - Library Administration Functions, [74](#)
- api429\_pxi\_mode
  - Board Related Functions, [29](#), [30](#)
- api429\_pxi\_trigger\_line
  - Board Related Functions, [30](#), [31](#)
- api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [176](#)
  - addsub\_val, [176](#)
  - and\_mask, [176](#)



- asc, 177
- duration, 177
- or\_mask, 177
- padding1, 177
- pb\_id, 178
- start\_delay, 178
- xor\_mask, 178
- api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry, 179
  - brw, 179
  - ldata, 179
  - tm\_tag, 179
- api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry\_ex, 181
  - brw, 181
  - day\_of\_year, 181
  - ldata, 181
  - tm\_tag, 182
- api429\_remote\_server, 183
  - host\_name, 183
  - os\_info, 183
  - protocol\_major, 183
  - protocol\_minor, 184
  - server\_version, 184
- api429\_replay\_status, 185
  - uc\_Padding1, 185
  - uc\_Status, 185
  - ul\_EntryCnt, 185
  - ul\_RpiCnt, 186
  - ul\_Size, 186
  - ul\_StartAddr, 186
  - uw\_Padding2, 186
- api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def, 188
  - start\_mask, 188
  - start\_pat, 188
  - stop\_mask, 188
  - stop\_pat, 189
- api429\_rm\_function\_block, 190
  - ext\_trg, 190
  - fb\_id, 190
  - fbi, 191
  - fe, 191
  - ir, 191
  - llc, 191
  - lli, 192
  - llim, 192
  - mask, 192
  - pre\_cnt, 192
  - pre\_rel, 192
  - trg\_line, 193
  - trg\_reset, 193
  - trg\_set, 193
  - ulc, 193
  - uli, 194
  - ulim, 194
- api429\_rm\_interrupt\_mode
  - Data Monitoring, 89, 90
- api429\_rm\_label\_config, 195
  - enable, 195
  - label\_id, 195
  - sdi, 195
- api429\_rm\_mode
  - Data Monitoring, 91
- api429\_rm\_setup, 197
  - interrupt\_mode, 197
  - mode, 197, 198
  - size\_in\_entries, 198
  - tat\_count, 198
- api429\_rm\_trigger\_mode
  - Data Monitoring, 92
- api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup, 199
  - generate\_output\_strobe, 199
  - input\_trigger\_line, 199
  - mode, 199
  - output\_trigger\_line, 200
- api429\_rx\_activity, 201
  - ChannelActivity, 201
- api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl, 202
  - ci, 202
  - inr, 202
  - ixw, 202
- api429\_rx\_buf\_entry, 204
  - lab\_data, 204
- api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup, 205
  - compare\_mask, 205
  - compare\_value, 205
  - tx\_acyc\_frame\_id, 205
  - tx\_channel, 206
- api429\_rx\_label\_setup, 207
  - bufSize, 207
  - con, 207
  - irCon, 207
  - irIndex, 208
  - label, 208
  - sdi, 208
- api429\_speed
  - Channel Handling, 63
- api429\_speed\_modifier
  - Board Related Functions, 32
- api429\_time, 209

- day, [209](#)
- hour, [209](#)
- millisecond, [209](#)
- minute, [210](#)
- second, [210](#)
- api429\_tm\_tag, [211](#)
- api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, [212](#)
  - low\_func, [212](#)
  - low\_limit, [212](#)
  - mask, [212](#)
  - padding1, [213](#)
  - up\_func, [213](#)
  - up\_limit, [213](#)
- api429\_tx\_fifo\_entry, [214](#)
  - ulControl, [214](#)
  - ulData, [214](#)
- api429\_tx\_fifo\_setup, [215](#)
  - ulDefaultGapSize, [215](#)
  - ulFifoControl, [215](#)
  - ulFifoSize, [215](#)
- api429\_tx\_fifo\_status, [217](#)
  - ulEntriesFree, [217](#)
  - ulEntriesToSend, [217](#)
- api429\_tx\_mode
  - Data Transmitting, [120](#)
- api429\_version, [218](#)
  - ul\_BuildNr, [218](#)
  - ul\_MajorSpecialVer, [218](#)
  - ul\_MajorVer, [218](#)
  - ul\_MinorSpecialVer, [219](#)
  - ul\_MinorVer, [219](#)
- api429\_version\_info, [220](#)
  - ul\_BoardSerialNr, [220](#)
  - x\_AslLcaVer, [220](#)
  - x\_DllVer, [221](#)
  - x\_FirmwareBiu1Ver, [221](#)
  - x\_FirmwareBiu2Ver, [221](#)
  - x\_IoLcaBiu1Ver, [221](#)
  - x\_IoLcaBiu2Ver, [222](#)
  - x\_MonitorVer, [222](#)
  - x\_PciLcaVer, [222](#)
  - x\_SysDrvVer, [222](#)
  - x\_TargetSWVer, [222](#)
  - x\_TcpVer, [223](#)
  - x\_VmeGeneric, [223](#)
- api429\_xfer, [224](#)
  - buf\_size, [224](#)
  - err\_type, [224](#)
  - ir\_index, [224](#)
  - xfer\_gap, [225](#)
  - xfer\_id, [225](#)
  - xfer\_ir, [225](#)
  - xfer\_type, [226](#)
- api429\_xfer\_data, [227](#)
  - ul\_XferData, [227](#)
  - ul\_XferTTHigh, [227](#)
  - ul\_XferTTLow, [227](#)
- api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input, [229](#)
  - ul\_BufSize, [229](#)
  - ul\_BufStart, [229](#)
  - ul\_Mode, [229](#)
  - ul\_XferId, [230](#)
- api429\_xfer\_error
  - Data Transmitting, [121](#)
- api429\_xfer\_info, [231](#)
  - ul\_XferCnt, [231](#)
  - ul\_XferData, [231](#)
  - ul\_XferIx, [231](#)
  - ul\_XferTTHigh, [232](#)
  - ul\_XferTTLow, [232](#)
- api429\_xfer\_out, [233](#)
  - ul\_FreeMem, [233](#)
  - ul\_Status, [233](#)
  - ul\_XferDescAddr, [233](#)
- api429\_xfer\_type
  - Data Transmitting, [121](#)
- Api429BoardChannelCouplingInfo
  - Board Related Functions, [33](#)
- Api429BoardChannelCouplingIsSupported
  - Board Related Functions, [34](#)
- Api429BoardChannelCouplingSet
  - Board Related Functions, [34](#)
- Api429BoardClose
  - Board Related Functions, [35](#)
- Api429BoardInfoGet
  - Board Related Functions, [35](#)
- Api429BoardLsGradeSet
  - Board Related Functions, [36](#)
- Api429BoardMemBlockRead
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [46](#)
- Api429BoardMemBlockWrite
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [47](#)
- Api429BoardMemLocationGet
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [48](#)
- Api429BoardMemRead
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [48](#)
- Api429BoardMemTimerAddrGet
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [49](#)

- Api429BoardMemWrite
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [49](#)
- Api429BoardNameGet
  - Board Related Functions, [36](#)
- Api429BoardOpen
  - Board Related Functions, [37](#)
- Api429BoardPXIGeographicalAddressGet
  - Board Related Functions, [37](#)
- Api429BoardPXITriggerConfigure
  - Board Related Functions, [38](#)
- Api429BoardReset
  - Board Related Functions, [38](#)
- Api429BoardSelftest
  - Board Related Functions, [39](#)
- Api429BoardServerInfoGet
  - Board Related Functions, [40](#)
- Api429BoardSpeedModifierSet
  - Board Related Functions, [40](#)
- Api429BoardTimeGet
  - Board Related Functions, [41](#)
- Api429BoardTimeSet
  - Board Related Functions, [41](#)
- Api429BoardTimeSourceGet
  - Board Related Functions, [42](#)
- Api429BoardTimeSourceSet
  - Board Related Functions, [43](#)
- Api429ChannelCallbackRegister
  - Channel Handling, [64](#)
- Api429ChannelCallbackUnregister
  - Channel Handling, [64](#)
- Api429ChannelClear
  - Channel Handling, [65](#)
- Api429ChannelHalt
  - Channel Handling, [65](#)
- Api429ChannelInfoGet
  - Channel Handling, [66](#)
- Api429ChannelSpeedSet
  - Channel Handling, [66](#)
- Api429ChannelStart
  - Channel Handling, [67](#)
- Api429DiscretesConfigGet
  - Discrete Handling, [69](#)
- Api429DiscretesConfigSet
  - Discrete Handling, [69](#)
- Api429DiscretesInfoGet
  - Discrete Handling, [70](#)
- Api429DiscretesPPSSet
  - Discrete Handling, [70](#)
- Api429DiscretesRead
  - Discrete Handling, [71](#)
- Api429DiscretesWrite
  - Discrete Handling, [71](#)
- Api429LibDebugLevelSet
  - Library Administration Functions, [74](#)
- Api429LibErrorDescGet
  - Library Administration Functions, [75](#)
- Api429LibExit
  - Library Administration Functions, [75](#)
- Api429LibInit
  - Library Administration Functions, [76](#)
- Api429LibPnpCallbackSet
  - Library Administration Functions, [76](#)
- Api429LibServerConnect
  - Library Administration Functions, [77](#)
- Api429LibServerDisconnect
  - Library Administration Functions, [77](#)
- Api429ReadBSPVersionEx
  - Version Handling, [149](#)
- Api429ReplayDataWrite
  - Data Replay, [80](#)
- Api429ReplayInit
  - Data Replay, [80](#)
- Api429ReplayStatusGet
  - Data Replay, [81](#)
- Api429RmCreate
  - Data Monitoring, [93](#)
- Api429RmDataRead
  - Data Monitoring, [93](#)
- Api429RmDataReadWithDayOfYear
  - Data Monitoring, [94](#)
- Api429RmFuncBlockConfigure
  - Data Monitoring, [95](#)
- Api429RmInfoGet
  - Data Monitoring, [96](#)
- Api429RmLabelConfigure
  - Data Monitoring, [96](#)
- Api429RmMultiLabelConfigure
  - Data Monitoring, [97](#)
- Api429RmResume
  - Data Monitoring, [97](#)
- Api429RmStackPointersGet
  - Data Monitoring, [98](#)
- Api429RmStartTriggerSet
  - Data Monitoring, [99](#)
- Api429RmStatusGet
  - Data Monitoring, [99](#)
- Api429RmStopTriggerSet
  - Data Monitoring, [100](#)

- Api429RmSuspend
  - Data Monitoring, [101](#)
- Api429RmTriggerConfigSet
  - Data Monitoring, [101](#)
- Api429RmTriggerPatternSet
  - Data Monitoring, [102](#)
- Api429RxActivityGet
  - Data Receiver, [105](#)
- Api429RxDataLoopAssign
  - Data Receiver, [106](#)
- Api429RxFrameResponseAssign
  - Data Receiver, [107](#)
- Api429RxFrameResponseRelease
  - Data Receiver, [107](#)
- Api429RxInit
  - Data Receiver, [108](#)
- Api429RxLabelBufferOffsetGet
  - Data Receiver, [109](#)
- Api429RxLabelBufferRead
  - Data Receiver, [109](#)
- Api429RxLabelBufferWrite
  - Data Receiver, [110](#)
- Api429RxLabelConfigure
  - Data Receiver, [111](#)
- Api429RxLabelStatusGet
  - Data Receiver, [111](#)
- Api429RxMultiLabelConfigure
  - Data Receiver, [112](#)
- Api429RxPollutionConfigure
  - Data Receiver, [113](#)
- Api429RxStatusGet
  - Data Receiver, [113](#)
- Api429TxAcycFrameCreate
  - Data Transmitting, [122](#)
- Api429TxAcycFrameDelete
  - Data Transmitting, [122](#)
- Api429TxAcycFrameSend
  - Data Transmitting, [123](#)
- Api429TxAmplitudeSet
  - Data Transmitting, [123](#)
- Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [140](#)
- Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [141](#)
- Api429TxFifoDelayCreate
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [142](#)
- Api429TxFifoInterruptCreate
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [142](#)
- Api429TxFifoReset
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [143](#)
- Api429TxFifoSetup
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [144](#)
- Api429TxFifoSetupGet
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [144](#)
- Api429TxFifoStatusGet
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [145](#)
- Api429TxFifoTriggerPulseCreate
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [145](#)
- Api429TxFifoTriggerWaitCreate
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [146](#)
- Api429TxFifoWrite
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [146](#)
- Api429TxFrameTimeSet
  - Data Transmitting, [124](#)
- Api429TxInit
  - Data Transmitting, [125](#)
- Api429TxMajorFrameCreate
  - Data Transmitting, [125](#)
- Api429TxMajorFrameDelete
  - Data Transmitting, [126](#)
- Api429TxMinorFrameCreate
  - Data Transmitting, [127](#)
- Api429TxMinorFrameDelete
  - Data Transmitting, [127](#)
- Api429TxPrepareFraming
  - Data Transmitting, [128](#)
- Api429TxRepetitionCountSet
  - Data Transmitting, [128](#)
- Api429TxStartOnTTag
  - Data Transmitting, [130](#)
- Api429TxStartOnTrigger
  - Data Transmitting, [129](#)
- Api429TxStatusGet
  - Data Transmitting, [130](#)
- Api429TxXferBufferOffsetGet
  - Data Transmitting, [131](#)
- Api429TxXferBufferRead
  - Data Transmitting, [132](#)
- Api429TxXferBufferWrite
  - Data Transmitting, [132](#)
- Api429TxXferCreate
  - Data Transmitting, [133](#)
- Api429TxXferDelete
  - Data Transmitting, [134](#)
- Api429TxXferDyntagAssign
  - Data Transmitting, [134](#)
- Api429TxXferRateAdd
  - Data Transmitting, [135](#)

- Api429TxXferRateRemove
  - Data Transmitting, [136](#)
- Api429TxXferRateShow
  - Data Transmitting, [136](#)
- Api429TxXferSkip
  - Data Transmitting, [137](#)
- Api429TxXferStatusGet
  - Data Transmitting, [137](#)
- Api429VersionGet
  - Version Handling, [149](#)
- Api429VersionGetAll
  - Version Handling, [150](#)
- asc
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [177](#)
- Board Related Functions, [8](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_CAP\_PXI\_TRG\_FLAG, [15](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_HAS\_PXI\_TRIGGER, [16](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_FLAG, [16](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_TX\_INHIBIT\_IS\_ACTIVATED, [17](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_EMBEDDED\_FLAG, [17](#)
  - API429\_BOARD\_TYPE\_IS\_EMBEDDED, [18](#)
  - API429\_LS\_GRADE\_DEFAULT, [18](#)
  - API429\_MAX\_BOARDNAME\_LEN, [19](#)
  - API429\_MAX\_CHANNELS, [19](#)
  - API429\_MAX\_OS\_INFO\_LEN, [19, 20](#)
  - API429\_MAX\_URL\_LEN, [20](#)
  - api429\_board\_id, [23, 24](#)
  - api429\_channel\_coupling, [26, 27](#)
  - api429\_irig\_source, [27, 28](#)
  - api429\_low\_speed\_grade, [28, 29](#)
  - api429\_pxi\_mode, [29, 30](#)
  - api429\_pxi\_trigger\_line, [30, 31](#)
  - api429\_speed\_modifier, [32](#)
  - Api429BoardChannelCouplingInfo, [33](#)
  - Api429BoardChannelCouplingsSupported, [34](#)
  - Api429BoardChannelCouplingSet, [34](#)
  - Api429BoardClose, [35](#)
  - Api429BoardInfoGet, [35](#)
  - Api429BoardLsGradeSet, [36](#)
  - Api429BoardNameGet, [36](#)
  - Api429BoardOpen, [37](#)
  - Api429BoardPXIGeographicalAddressGet, [37](#)
  - Api429BoardPXITriggerConfigure, [38](#)
  - Api429BoardReset, [38](#)
  - Api429BoardSelftest, [39](#)
  - Api429BoardServerInfoGet, [40](#)
  - Api429BoardSpeedModifierSet, [40](#)
  - Api429BoardTimeGet, [41](#)
  - Api429BoardTimeSet, [41](#)
  - Api429BoardTimeSourceGet, [42](#)
  - Api429BoardTimeSourceSet, [43](#)
  - MAX\_API429\_BIU\_CHN, [21](#)
  - MAX\_API429\_BIU, [20, 21](#)
  - TY\_API429\_BOARD\_INFO, [21](#)
  - TY\_API429\_TIME, [21](#)
  - TY\_E\_API429\_CHANNEL\_COUPLING, [22](#)
  - TY\_E\_API429\_IRIG\_SOURCE, [22](#)
  - TY\_E\_API429\_LOW\_SPEED\_GRADE, [22](#)
  - TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED\_MODIFIER, [22](#)
- brw
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry, [179](#)
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry\_ex, [181](#)
- buf\_size
  - api429\_xfer, [224](#)
- bufSize
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, [207](#)
- CPStr, [238](#)
- canIn
  - api429\_discr\_info, [164](#)
- canOut
  - api429\_discr\_info, [164](#)
- capability\_flags
  - api429\_board\_info, [157](#)
  - api429\_channel\_info, [162](#)
- cdate
  - FInfoRec, [240](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [244](#)
- Channel Handling, [51](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_CALLBACK, [61](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_CAN\_RECEIVE, [53](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_CAN\_TRANSMIT, [54](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_HAS\_VARIABLE\_AMPITUDE, [54](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_GLOBAL\_MONITORING\_MODE, [54](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_LOCAL\_MONITORING\_MODE, [54](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_MONITORING\_MODE, [54](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_PHYS\_REPLAY\_MODE, [55](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_REPLAY\_MODE, [55](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_LP\_MODE, [55](#)
  - API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_MODE, [55](#)

- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_NORMAL\_MODE, ci
  - 56
  - api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl, 202
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_RX\_TX\_MIXING\_MODE, 56
  - cmplx128, 235
  - cmplx64, 236
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_DYNTAG\_MODE, 56
  - cmplxExt, 237
  - compare\_mask
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_FIFO\_MODE, 56
  - api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup, 205
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_FRAMING\_MODE, 57
  - compare\_value
  - api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup, 205
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_LP\_MODE, 57
  - con
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_MODE, 57
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, 207
- API429\_CHANNEL\_IN\_TX\_RATE\_CONTROLLED\_MODE, 57
  - config\_flags
  - api429\_channel\_info, 162
- API429\_CHN\_CAP\_RX\_FLAG, 58
  - creator
- API429\_CHN\_CAP\_TX\_FLAG, 58
  - FInfoRec, 240
- API429\_CHN\_CAP\_VAR\_AMP\_FLAG, 58
  - FInfoRec64, 244
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_PARITY\_ENABLED\_FLAG, 58
  - Data Monitoring, 83
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_PHYS\_REPLAY\_FLAG, 59
  - API429\_RM\_CONTINUOUS\_CAPTURE, 86
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RM\_GLOBAL\_FLAG, 59
  - API429\_RM\_MON\_DEFAULT\_SIZE, 87
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RM\_LOCAL\_FLAG, 59
  - api429\_rm\_interrupt\_mode, 89, 90
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RX\_LABEL\_FLAG, 59
  - api429\_rm\_mode, 91
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_RX\_POLLUTION\_FLAG, 59
  - api429\_rm\_trigger\_mode, 92
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_SDI\_ENABLED\_FLAG, 60
  - Api429RmCreate, 93
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_DYNTAG\_FRAMING\_FLAG, 60
  - Api429RmDataRead, 93
  - Api429RmDataReadWithDayOfYear, 94
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_FIFO\_FLAG, 60
  - Api429RmFuncBlockConfigure, 95
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_FRAMING\_FLAG, 60
  - Api429RmInfoGet, 96
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_POLLUTION\_FLAG, 61
  - Api429RmLabelConfigure, 96
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_TX\_RATE\_CONTROLLED\_FLAG, 61
  - Api429RmMultiLabelConfigure, 97
  - Api429RmResume, 97
- API429\_CHN\_CFG\_UNCONFIGURED, 61
  - Api429RmStackPointersGet, 98
  - Api429RmStartTriggerSet, 99
  - Api429RmStatusGet, 99
  - Api429RmStopTriggerSet, 100
  - Api429RmSuspend, 101
  - Api429RmTriggerConfigSet, 101
  - Api429RmTriggerPatternSet, 102
- api429\_event\_type, 63
  - TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY\_EX, 87
  - TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY, 87
  - TY\_API429\_RM\_ACTIVITY\_TRIGGER\_DEF, 87
  - TY\_API429\_RM\_FUNCTION\_BLOCK, 88
  - TY\_API429\_RM\_LABEL\_CONFIG, 88
  - TY\_API429\_RM\_SETUP, 88
  - TY\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_SETUP, 88
  - TY\_API429\_TRG\_CTL\_CMD, 89
- api429\_speed, 63
  - TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_INTERRUPT\_MODE, 89
  - TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_MODE, 89
  - TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_MODE, 89
- Api429ChannelCallbackRegister, 64
- Api429ChannelCallbackUnregister, 64
- Api429ChannelClear, 65
- Api429ChannelHalt, 65
- Api429ChannelInfoGet, 66
- Api429ChannelSpeedSet, 66
- Api429ChannelStart, 67
- TY\_API429\_CHANNEL\_INFO, 62
- TY\_API429\_INTR\_LOGLIST\_ENTRY, 62
- TY\_API429\_LOGLIST\_TYPE\_ENTRY, 62
- TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED, 62
- ChannelActivity
  - api429\_rx\_activity, 201
- channels
  - api429\_discr\_info, 164

- Data Receiver, [103](#)
  - [Api429RxActivityGet, 105](#)
  - [Api429RxDataLoopAssign, 106](#)
  - [Api429RxFrameResponseAssign, 107](#)
  - [Api429RxFrameResponseRelease, 107](#)
  - [Api429RxInit, 108](#)
  - [Api429RxLabelBufferOffsetGet, 109](#)
  - [Api429RxLabelBufferRead, 109](#)
  - [Api429RxLabelBufferWrite, 110](#)
  - [Api429RxLabelConfigure, 111](#)
  - [Api429RxLabelStatusGet, 111](#)
  - [Api429RxMultiLabelConfigure, 112](#)
  - [Api429RxPollutionConfigure, 113](#)
  - [Api429RxStatusGet, 113](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RCV\\_PB\\_CMD, 104](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_ACTIVITY, 104](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_BUF\\_CTL, 105](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_BUF\\_ENTRY, 105](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_FRAME\\_RESPONSE\\_SET↔ UP, 105](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_RX\\_LABEL\\_SETUP, 105](#)
- Data Replay, [79](#)
  - [Api429ReplayDataWrite, 80](#)
  - [Api429ReplayInit, 80](#)
  - [Api429ReplayStatusGet, 81](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_REPLAY\\_STATUS, 79](#)
- Data Transmitting, [115](#)
  - [api429\\_tx\\_mode, 120](#)
  - [api429\\_xfer\\_error, 121](#)
  - [api429\\_xfer\\_type, 121](#)
  - [Api429TxAcycFrameCreate, 122](#)
  - [Api429TxAcycFrameDelete, 122](#)
  - [Api429TxAcycFrameSend, 123](#)
  - [Api429TxAmplitudeSet, 123](#)
  - [Api429TxFrameTimeSet, 124](#)
  - [Api429TxInit, 125](#)
  - [Api429TxMajorFrameCreate, 125](#)
  - [Api429TxMajorFrameDelete, 126](#)
  - [Api429TxMinorFrameCreate, 127](#)
  - [Api429TxMinorFrameDelete, 127](#)
  - [Api429TxPrepareFraming, 128](#)
  - [Api429TxRepetitionCountSet, 128](#)
  - [Api429TxStartOnTTag, 130](#)
  - [Api429TxStartOnTrigger, 129](#)
  - [Api429TxStatusGet, 130](#)
  - [Api429TxXferBufferOffsetGet, 131](#)
  - [Api429TxXferBufferRead, 132](#)
  - [Api429TxXferBufferWrite, 132](#)
  - [Api429TxXferCreate, 133](#)
  - [Api429TxXferDelete, 134](#)
  - [Api429TxXferDyntagAssign, 134](#)
  - [Api429TxXferRateAdd, 135](#)
  - [Api429TxXferRateRemove, 136](#)
  - [Api429TxXferRateShow, 136](#)
  - [Api429TxXferSkip, 137](#)
  - [Api429TxXferStatusGet, 137](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_LXFER\\_DYNTAG, 118](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_MFRAME\\_IN, 118](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_MFRAME\\_OUT, 118](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_DATA\\_READ\\_INPUT, 119](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_DATA, 118](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_INFO, 119](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_XFER\\_OUT, 119](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_XFER, 118](#)
  - [TY\\_E\\_API429\\_TX\\_MODE, 119](#)
  - [TY\\_E\\_API429\\_XFER\\_ERROR, 120](#)
  - [TY\\_E\\_API429\\_XFER\\_TYPE, 120](#)
- [DateRec, 239](#)
  - day
    - [api429\\_time, 209](#)
  - day\_of\_year
    - [api429\\_rcv\\_stack\\_entry\\_ex, 181](#)
- Discrete Handling, [68](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesConfigGet, 69](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesConfigSet, 69](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesInfoGet, 70](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesPPSSet, 70](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesRead, 71](#)
  - [Api429DiscrettesWrite, 71](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_DISCR\\_INFO, 68](#)
  - [TY\\_API429\\_DISCRETE\\_PPS\\_CONFIG, 69](#)
- duration
  - [api429\\_rcv\\_pb\\_cmd, 177](#)
- e\_type
  - [api429\\_brw, 161](#)
- enable
  - [api429\\_rm\\_label\\_config, 195](#)
- err\_type
  - [api429\\_xfer, 224](#)
- ext\_trg
  - [api429\\_rm\\_function\\_block, 190](#)
- FIFO Based Transmitting, [139](#)
  - [Api429TxFifoDataWordCreate, 140](#)
  - [Api429TxFifoDataWordsWrite, 141](#)
  - [Api429TxFifoDelayCreate, 142](#)
  - [Api429TxFifoInterruptCreate, 142](#)

- Api429TxFifoReset, [143](#)
- Api429TxFifoSetup, [144](#)
- Api429TxFifoSetupGet, [144](#)
- Api429TxFifoStatusGet, [145](#)
- Api429TxFifoTriggerPulseCreate, [145](#)
- Api429TxFifoTriggerWaitCreate, [146](#)
- Api429TxFifoWrite, [146](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_ENTRY, [140](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_SETUP, [140](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_STATUS, [140](#)
- FInfoRec, [240](#)
  - cdate, [240](#)
  - creator, [240](#)
  - folder, [241](#)
  - group, [241](#)
  - h, [241](#)
  - isInvisible, [241](#)
  - location, [242](#)
  - mdate, [242](#)
  - owner, [242](#)
  - permissions, [242](#)
  - rfSize, [242](#)
  - size, [243](#)
  - type, [243](#)
  - v, [243](#)
- FInfoRec64, [244](#)
  - cdate, [244](#)
  - creator, [244](#)
  - folder, [245](#)
  - group, [245](#)
  - h, [245](#)
  - isInvisible, [245](#)
  - location, [246](#)
  - mdate, [246](#)
  - owner, [246](#)
  - permissions, [246](#)
  - rfSize, [246](#)
  - size, [247](#)
  - type, [247](#)
  - v, [247](#)
- fb\_id
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [190](#)
- fbi
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [191](#)
- fe
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [191](#)
- flags
  - \_FMListDetails, [156](#)
- folder
  - FInfoRec, [241](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [245](#)
- free
  - VInfoRec, [250](#)
- generate\_output\_strobe
  - api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup, [199](#)
- group
  - FInfoRec, [241](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [245](#)
- h
  - FInfoRec, [241](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [245](#)
- host\_name
  - api429\_remote\_server, [183](#)
- hour
  - api429\_time, [209](#)
- input\_trigger\_line
  - api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup, [199](#)
- inr
  - api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl, [202](#)
- interrupt\_mode
  - api429\_rm\_setup, [197](#)
- ir
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [191](#)
- ir\_index
  - api429\_xfer, [224](#)
- irCon
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, [207](#)
- irIndex
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, [208](#)
- isInvisible
  - FInfoRec, [241](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [245](#)
- ixw
  - api429\_rx\_buf\_ctl, [202](#)
- LStr, [248](#)
- lab\_data
  - api429\_rx\_buf\_entry, [204](#)
- label
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, [208](#)
- label\_id
  - api429\_rm\_label\_config, [195](#)
- ldata
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry, [179](#)
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry\_ex, [181](#)
- Library Administration Functions, [73](#)



- api429\_pnp\_event, 74
- Api429LibDebugLevelSet, 74
- Api429LibErrorDescGet, 75
- Api429LibExit, 75
- Api429LibInit, 76
- Api429LibPnpCallbackSet, 76
- Api429LibServerConnect, 77
- Api429LibServerDisconnect, 77
- TY\_429PNP\_CALLBACK\_FUNC\_PTR, 73
- TY\_E\_API429\_PNP\_EVENT, 74
- llc
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 191
- lli
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 192
- llim
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 192
- location
  - FInfoRec, 242
  - FInfoRec64, 246
- low\_func
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, 212
- low\_limit
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, 212
- MAX\_API429\_BIU\_CHN
  - Board Related Functions, 21
- MAX\_API429\_BIU
  - Board Related Functions, 20, 21
- mask
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 192
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, 212
- mdate
  - FInfoRec, 242
  - FInfoRec64, 246
- MemStatRec, 249
- millisecond
  - api429\_time, 209
- minute
  - api429\_time, 210
- mode
  - api429\_rm\_setup, 197, 198
  - api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup, 199
- name
  - api429\_board\_info, 157
- num\_channels
  - api429\_board\_info, 158
- num\_trigger\_in
  - api429\_board\_info, 158
- num\_trigger\_out
  - api429\_board\_info, 158
- or\_mask
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, 177
- os\_info
  - api429\_remote\_server, 183
- output\_trigger\_line
  - api429\_rm\_trigger\_setup, 200
- owner
  - FInfoRec, 242
  - FInfoRec64, 246
- padding1
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, 177
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, 213
- pb\_id
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, 178
- permissions
  - FInfoRec, 242
  - FInfoRec64, 246
- pre\_cnt
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 192
- pre\_rel
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, 192
- protocol\_major
  - api429\_remote\_server, 183
- protocol\_minor
  - api429\_remote\_server, 184
- pul\_Xfers
  - api429\_mframe\_in, 173
- Raw Board Memory Access, 44
  - api429\_memory\_object, 45
  - Api429BoardMemBlockRead, 46
  - Api429BoardMemBlockWrite, 47
  - Api429BoardMemLocationGet, 48
  - Api429BoardMemRead, 48
  - Api429BoardMemTimerAddrGet, 49
  - Api429BoardMemWrite, 49
  - TY\_E\_API429\_MEMORY\_OBJECT, 45
- rfSize
  - FInfoRec, 242
  - FInfoRec64, 246
- sdi
  - api429\_rm\_label\_config, 195
  - api429\_rx\_label\_setup, 208
- second
  - api429\_time, 210

- serial
  - api429\_board\_info, [158](#)
- server\_url
  - api429\_board\_info, [158](#)
- server\_version
  - api429\_remote\_server, [184](#)
- size
  - FInfoRec, [243](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [247](#)
  - VInfoRec, [250](#)
- size\_in\_entries
  - api429\_rm\_setup, [198](#)
- speed
  - api429\_channel\_info, [163](#)
- start\_delay
  - api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [178](#)
- start\_mask
  - api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def, [188](#)
- start\_pat
  - api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def, [188](#)
- stop\_mask
  - api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def, [188](#)
- stop\_pat
  - api429\_rm\_activity\_trigger\_def, [189](#)
- TY\_429PNP\_CALLBACK\_FUNC\_PTR
  - Library Administration Functions, [73](#)
- TY\_API429\_BOARD\_INFO
  - Board Related Functions, [21](#)
- TY\_API429\_CHANNEL\_INFO
  - Channel Handling, [62](#)
- TY\_API429\_DISCR\_INFO
  - Discrete Handling, [68](#)
- TY\_API429\_DISCRETE\_PPS\_CONFIG
  - Discrete Handling, [69](#)
- TY\_API429\_INTR\_LOGLIST\_ENTRY
  - Channel Handling, [62](#)
- TY\_API429\_LOGLIST\_TYPE\_ENTRY
  - Channel Handling, [62](#)
- TY\_API429\_LXFER\_DYNTAG
  - Data Transmitting, [118](#)
- TY\_API429\_MFRAME\_IN
  - Data Transmitting, [118](#)
- TY\_API429\_MFRAME\_OUT
  - Data Transmitting, [118](#)
- TY\_API429\_RCV\_PB\_CMD
  - Data Receiver, [104](#)
- TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY\_EX
  - Data Monitoring, [87](#)
- TY\_API429\_RCV\_STACK\_ENTRY
  - Data Monitoring, [87](#)
- TY\_API429\_REPLAY\_STATUS
  - Data Replay, [79](#)
- TY\_API429\_RM\_ACTIVITY\_TRIGGER\_DEF
  - Data Monitoring, [87](#)
- TY\_API429\_RM\_FUNCTION\_BLOCK
  - Data Monitoring, [88](#)
- TY\_API429\_RM\_LABEL\_CONFIG
  - Data Monitoring, [88](#)
- TY\_API429\_RM\_SETUP
  - Data Monitoring, [88](#)
- TY\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_SETUP
  - Data Monitoring, [88](#)
- TY\_API429\_RX\_ACTIVITY
  - Data Receiver, [104](#)
- TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_CTL
  - Data Receiver, [105](#)
- TY\_API429\_RX\_BUF\_ENTRY
  - Data Receiver, [105](#)
- TY\_API429\_RX\_FRAME\_RESPONSE\_SETUP
  - Data Receiver, [105](#)
- TY\_API429\_RX\_LABEL\_SETUP
  - Data Receiver, [105](#)
- TY\_API429\_TIME
  - Board Related Functions, [21](#)
- TY\_API429\_TRG\_CTL\_CMD
  - Data Monitoring, [89](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_ENTRY
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [140](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_SETUP
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [140](#)
- TY\_API429\_TX\_FIFO\_STATUS
  - FIFO Based Transmitting, [140](#)
- TY\_API429\_VERSION\_INFO
  - Version Handling, [149](#)
- TY\_API429\_VERSION
  - Version Handling, [148](#)
- TY\_API429\_XFER\_DATA\_READ\_INPUT
  - Data Transmitting, [119](#)
- TY\_API429\_XFER\_DATA
  - Data Transmitting, [118](#)
- TY\_API429\_XFER\_INFO
  - Data Transmitting, [119](#)
- TY\_API429\_XFER\_OUT
  - Data Transmitting, [119](#)
- TY\_API429\_XFER
  - Data Transmitting, [118](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_CHANNEL\_COUPLING

- Board Related Functions, [22](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_IRIG\_SOURCE
  - Board Related Functions, [22](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_LOW\_SPEED\_GRADE
  - Board Related Functions, [22](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_MEMORY\_OBJECT
  - Raw Board Memory Access, [45](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_PNP\_EVENT
  - Library Administration Functions, [74](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_INTERRUPT\_MODE
  - Data Monitoring, [89](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_MODE
  - Data Monitoring, [89](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_RM\_TRIGGER\_MODE
  - Data Monitoring, [89](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED\_MODIFIER
  - Board Related Functions, [22](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_SPEED
  - Channel Handling, [62](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_TX\_MODE
  - Data Transmitting, [119](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_XFER\_ERROR
  - Data Transmitting, [120](#)
- TY\_E\_API429\_XFER\_TYPE
  - Data Transmitting, [120](#)
- tat\_count
  - api429\_rm\_setup, [198](#)
- tm\_tag
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry, [179](#)
  - api429\_rcv\_stack\_entry\_ex, [182](#)
- trg\_line
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [193](#)
- trg\_reset
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [193](#)
- trg\_set
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [193](#)
- tx\_acyc\_frame\_id
  - api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup, [205](#)
- tx\_channel
  - api429\_rx\_frame\_response\_setup, [206](#)
- type
  - \_FMListDetails, [156](#)
  - FInfoRec, [243](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [247](#)
- uc\_Padding1
  - api429\_replay\_status, [185](#)
- uc\_Status
  - api429\_replay\_status, [185](#)
- ul\_BoardSerialNr
  - api429\_version\_info, [220](#)
- ul\_BufSize
  - api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input, [229](#)
- ul\_BufStart
  - api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input, [229](#)
- ul\_BuildNr
  - api429\_version, [218](#)
- ul\_DiscreteChannelId
  - api429\_discrete\_pps\_config, [166](#)
- ul\_EnaDis
  - api429\_discrete\_pps\_config, [166](#)
- ul\_EntryCnt
  - api429\_replay\_status, [185](#)
- ul\_FreeMem
  - api429\_xfer\_out, [233](#)
- ul\_FrmId
  - api429\_mframe\_in, [173](#)
- ul\_Lla
  - api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry, [167](#)
- ul\_Llb
  - api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry, [167](#)
- ul\_Lld
  - api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry, [168](#)
- ul\_LowerLimit
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [171](#)
- ul\_MFrameAddr
  - api429\_mframe\_out, [175](#)
- ul\_MajorSpecialVer
  - api429\_version, [218](#)
- ul\_MajorVer
  - api429\_version, [218](#)
- ul\_Mask
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [171](#)
- ul\_MinorSpecialVer
  - api429\_version, [219](#)
- ul\_MinorVer
  - api429\_version, [219](#)
- ul\_Mode
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [171](#)
  - api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input, [229](#)
- ul\_RpiCnt
  - api429\_replay\_status, [186](#)
- ul\_Size
  - api429\_replay\_status, [186](#)
- ul\_StartAddr
  - api429\_replay\_status, [186](#)
- ul\_StartValue
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [172](#)

- ul\_Status
  - api429\_xfer\_out, [233](#)
- ul\_StepSize
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [172](#)
- ul\_UpperLimit
  - api429\_lxfer\_dyntag, [172](#)
- ul\_XferCnt
  - api429\_mframe\_in, [173](#)
  - api429\_xfer\_info, [231](#)
- ul\_XferData
  - api429\_xfer\_data, [227](#)
  - api429\_xfer\_info, [231](#)
- ul\_XferDescAddr
  - api429\_xfer\_out, [233](#)
- ul\_XferId
  - api429\_xfer\_data\_read\_input, [230](#)
- ul\_XferIx
  - api429\_xfer\_info, [231](#)
- ul\_XferTTHigh
  - api429\_xfer\_data, [227](#)
  - api429\_xfer\_info, [232](#)
- ul\_XferTTLow
  - api429\_xfer\_data, [227](#)
  - api429\_xfer\_info, [232](#)
- ulControl
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_entry, [214](#)
- ulData
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_entry, [214](#)
- ulDefaultGapSize
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_setup, [215](#)
- ulEntriesFree
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_status, [217](#)
- ulEntriesToSend
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_status, [217](#)
- ulFifoControl
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_setup, [215](#)
- ulFifoSize
  - api429\_tx\_fifo\_setup, [215](#)
- ulc
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [193](#)
- uli
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [194](#)
- ulim
  - api429\_rm\_function\_block, [194](#)
- up\_func
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, [213](#)
- up\_limit
  - api429\_trg\_ctl\_cmd, [213](#)
- used
  - VInfoRec, [250](#)
- uw\_Padding2
  - api429\_replay\_status, [186](#)
- v
  - FInfoRec, [243](#)
  - FInfoRec64, [247](#)
- VInfoRec, [250](#)
  - free, [250](#)
  - size, [250](#)
  - used, [250](#)
- Version Handling, [148](#)
  - Api429ReadBSPVersionEx, [149](#)
  - Api429VersionGet, [149](#)
  - Api429VersionGetAll, [150](#)
  - TY\_API429\_VERSION\_INFO, [149](#)
  - TY\_API429\_VERSION, [148](#)
- VxWorks Related Functions, [152](#)
  - Ai429CheckModule, [152](#)
  - AiVme429MapModule, [153](#)
  - AiVme429UnmapModule, [153](#)
- x\_AslLcaVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [220](#)
- x\_DllVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [221](#)
- x\_FirmwareBiu1Ver
  - api429\_version\_info, [221](#)
- x\_FirmwareBiu2Ver
  - api429\_version\_info, [221](#)
- x\_IoLcaBiu1Ver
  - api429\_version\_info, [221](#)
- x\_IoLcaBiu2Ver
  - api429\_version\_info, [222](#)
- x\_Llc
  - api429\_intr\_loglist\_entry, [168](#)
- x\_MonitorVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [222](#)
- x\_PciLcaVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [222](#)
- x\_SysDrvVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [222](#)
- x\_TargetSWVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [222](#)
- x\_TcpVer
  - api429\_version\_info, [223](#)
- x\_VmeGeneric
  - api429\_version\_info, [223](#)
- xfer\_gap

api429\_xfer, [225](#)  
xfer\_id  
    api429\_xfer, [225](#)  
xfer\_ir  
    api429\_xfer, [225](#)  
xfer\_type  
    api429\_xfer, [226](#)  
xor\_mask  
    api429\_rcv\_pb\_cmd, [178](#)